BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE



AIR FORCE INSTRUCTION 90-201
30 SEPTEMBER 2003

AIR FORCE SPACE COMMAND Supplement 1 25 MARCH 2004

Command Policy

INSPECTOR GENERAL ACTIVITIES

COMPLIANCE WITH THIS PUBLICATION IS MANDATORY

NOTICE: This publication is available digitally on the AFDPO WWW site at:

http://www.e-publishing.af.mil.

OPR: SAF/IGI (Maj Mark Guerrero) Supersedes AFI 90-201, 1 October 2002 Certified by: SAF/IG (Lt Gen Raymond P. Huot)
Pages: 148

Distribution: F

This instruction implements Air Force Policy Directive (AFPD) 90-2, *Inspector General - The Inspection System*, Department of Defense (DOD) Directive 3150.2, *DOD Nuclear Weapon System Safety Program*, and Technical Order (TO) 11N-25-1, *DOD Nuclear Weapons Technical Inspection System*. It provides guidance and procedures for Air Force inspection and nuclear surety programs. Only this instruction may establish service-wide inspection requirements. Ensure that all records created by this AFI are maintained in accordance with AFMAN 37-123, *Management of Records*, and disposed of in accordance with AFMAN 37-139, *Records Disposition Schedule*.

(AFSPC) The OPR for this supplement is HQ AFSPC/IGISE (CMSgt Brian C. Bridgeford). This supplement supersedes AFI 90-201_AFSPCSUP1, 1 Apr 02. This supplement implements and extends the guidance of Air Force Instruction (AFI) 90-201, *Inspector General Activities*, 30 Sep 2003. The AFI is published word-for-word without editorial review. This supplement describes AFSPC procedures for use in conjunction with the basic AFI. The use of the name or mark of any specific manufacturer, commercial product, commodity or service in this publication does not imply endorsement by the Air Force. This supplement applies to Headquarters (HQ) AFSPC and all subordinate units. It applies to Air Force Reserve Command (AFRC) and Air National Guard (ANG) units when published in the AFRCIND2 and ANG-IND 2 respectively. Upon receipt of this integrated supplement discard the Air Force basic publication.

SUMMARY OF REVISIONS

This document is substantially revised and must be completely reviewed.

This instruction incorporates recent policy changes to the AF inspection system; specifically, in nuclear surety security criteria, inspection scoring and reporting, ability to survive and operate (ATSO) criteria, and inspecting contracted functions within readiness and compliance inspections. It also combines supply, plans and programs, and transportation functions into logistics readiness in accordance with AF policy.

(AFSPC) This supplement clarifies inspection guidance, Expeditionary Readiness Inspections (deployment), Operational Readiness Inspections (fight in place), Ability to Survive and Operate criteria and new procedures for the self inspection program. Like the AFI, this supplement, has been substantially revised and must be completely reviewed.

| Chapter | 1—RESPONSIBILITIES | 5 |
|---------|--|------------|
| 1.1 | Secretary of the Air Force, Inspector General (SAF/IG). | 5 |
| 1.2 | Secretary of the Air Force, General Counsel (SAF/GC). | 5 |
| 1.3 | Chief of Safety (HQ USAF/SE). | 5 |
| 1.4 | Director of Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (HQ USAF/XOI) | 6 |
| 1.5 | All Other Secretariat and HQ USAF Deputy Chiefs of Staff (DCS). | ϵ |
| 1.6 | Major Commands (MAJCOM). | ϵ |
| Chapter | 2—AIR FORCE INSPECTION PROGRAM ELEMENTS | 8 |
| 2.1 | General Guidelines. | 8 |
| 2.2 | Operational Readiness Inspection (ORI). | 10 |
| 2.3 | Compliance Inspection (CI). | 13 |
| 2.4 | Nuclear Surety Inspection (NSI). | 16 |
| 2.5 | Other Inspections. | 16 |
| 2.6 | Inspection Scoring and Reporting | 16 |
| 2.7 | Special Interest Item (SII) Program. | 18 |
| 2.8 | Air Force Inspectors Course. | 20 |
| 2.9 | Inspection Report Handling. | 20 |
| 2.1 | 0. Inspection Scheduling and Coordination. | 21 |
| 2.1 | 1. Gatekeeper Functions. | 21 |
| 2.1 | 2. Best Practices. | 22 |
| Chapter | 3—AIR FORCE NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTION (NSI) PROGRAM | 23 |
| 3.1 | NSI Program Guidance. | 23 |
| 3.2 | Initial Nuclear Surety Inspection (INSI). | 23 |
| 3.3 | Nuclear Surety Inspection (NSI). | 24 |
| 3.4 | Limited Nuclear Surety Inspection (LNSI). | 25 |
| 3.5 | Nuclear Inspection Criteria and Areas. | 25 |
| 3.6 | Nuclear Inspection Rating System. | 37 |
| 3.7 | Reinspection of Deficient Areas. | 37 |

| | 3.8. | Actions on Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) Inspection Reports | 38 |
|-------|--------|--|-----|
| | 3.9. | Nuclear Inspection Reports. | 39 |
| Table | 3.1. | NSI Report Recipients | 40 |
| Chap | ter 4— | -AIR FORCE INSPECTION AGENCY (AFIA) PROGRAM ELEMENTS | 41 |
| | 4.1. | Eagle Look Management Reviews. | 41 |
| | 4.2. | Compliance Inspection (CI). | 41 |
| | 4.3. | Health Services Inspection (HSI). | 42 |
| | 4.4. | Field Inspection. | 44 |
| | 4.5. | Inspector General Directed Investigation (IGDI). | 44 |
| | 4.6. | TIG Brief Magazine | 44 |
| | 4.7. | Report Handling. | 44 |
| | 4.8. | Forms Adopted. | 44 |
| Attac | hment | 1—GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION | 46 |
| Attac | hment | 1 (AFSPC)—GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION | 52 |
| Attac | hment | 2—INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR MAJOR NUCLEAR MISSION CHANGES | 54 |
| Attac | hment | 3—MESSAGE FORMAT FOR NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTIONS | 56 |
| Attac | hment | 4—MESSAGE FORMAT (EXTRACT) FOR NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTIONS | 58 |
| Attac | hment | 5—READINESS INSPECTIONS | 60 |
| Attac | hment | 6—COMPLIANCE INSPECTIONS | 70 |
| Attac | hment | 7—AIR FORCE BEST PRACTICE REPORTING FORMAT | 77 |
| Attac | hment | 8—EAGLE LOOK TOPIC PROPOSAL FORMAT | 79 |
| Attac | hment | 9 (Added-AFSPC)—AFSPC ORI MAJOR GRADED AREAS AND SUBAREAS | 80 |
| Attac | hment | 10 (Added-AFSPC)—AFSPC EXPEDITIONARY READINESS INSPECTIONS | 91 |
| Attac | hment | 11 (Added-AFSPC)—AFSPC INSPECTION SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS | 101 |
| Attac | hment | 12 (Added-AFSPC)—AFSPC INSPECTION GROUND RULES | 124 |

| Attachment 13 (Added-AFSPC)—AFSPC SELF INSPECTION PROGRAM | | |
|--|-----|--|
| Attachment 14 (Added-AFSPC)—AFSPC INSPECTION FINDINGS AUTOMATED | | |
| TRACKING SYSTEM (FATS) | 136 | |
| Attachment 15 (Added-AFSPC)—AFSPC BASE X PLAN FORMAT | 138 | |
| Attachment 16 (Added-AFSPC)—AFSPC SIMULATION REQUEST FORMAT | 143 | |
| Attachment 17 (Added-AFSPC)—AFSPC FULL SPRECTRUM THREAT RESPONSE | | |
| (FSTR) EXERCISE REQUIREMENTS | 145 | |

Chapter 1

RESPONSIBILITIES

- 1.1. Secretary of the Air Force, Inspector General (SAF/IG). Reports on force readiness to the Secretary of the Air Force (SECAF) and the Chief of Staff, United States Air Force (CSAF). Approves inspection policy and oversees the Air Force inspection system. Serves as the Air Force point of contact for notification of evaluations by Air Force-level and non-Air Force organizations. As required, directs assessment of any Air Force program or operation, including Air Force Reserve Command (AFRC) and Air National Guard (ANG) organizations and units. Informs commanders on the Eagle Look management review process and solicits review topics and sponsors from the Secretariat, Air Staff, and Major Commands (MAJCOMs). Provides comments to MAJCOMs, direct reporting units (DRUs), and field operating agencies (FOAs) on the adequacy of their Operational Readiness Inspection (ORI) and Compliance Inspection (CI) programs. Approves Air Force Special Interest Items (SIIs). Chairs the Air Force Intelligence Oversight (IO) Panel and provides quarterly reports to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD).
 - 1.1.1. Air Force Inspection Agency (AFIA). Conduct inspections/assessments, management reviews, and investigations as directed by SAF/IG (see **Chapter 4**).
 - 1.1.2. SAF/IG Inspections Directorate (SAF/IGI). Manages Air Force inspection policy (including plans, guidance, and procedures) and provides oversight of inspection policy implementation. Provides SAF/IG analysis on the adequacy of MAJCOM ORI, CI, and Nuclear Surety Inspection (NSI) programs. Observes all nuclear inspection areas in paragraph 3.5.2., the MAJCOM IG's deliberative process (i.e., IG inbriefs, team meetings, etc.) and inspection-related portions of unit/wing leadership debriefs. Prepares an executive summary (in coordination with the Air Force Safety Center and the MAJCOM IGs) for SAF/IG following each observed NSI. Coordinates on requests for waivers or deferments of nuclear inspections required by **Chapter 3** of this AFI. Provides a summary and analysis of inspection results and trends for inclusion in recurring IG briefings to CSAF. Manages and administers the USAF Inspectors Course to MAJCOM Inspector General teams.
- **1.2. Secretary of the Air Force, General Counsel (SAF/GC).** Acts as legal counsel for all Air Force Intelligence Oversight (IO) issues. Provides advice to intelligence components on questions of legality or propriety.
- 1.3. Chief of Safety (HQ USAF/SE). Oversees the nuclear surety program with SAF/IG.
 - 1.3.1. Air Force Safety Center, Weapons, Space, Nuclear Safety Division (AFSC/SEW). Manages the safety aspects of Air Force nuclear surety policy (including the AFI 91-series publications and specific parts of other directives such as AFJI 11-204, *Operational Procedures for Aircraft Carrying Hazardous Material*, etc.) and provides oversight of nuclear surety policy implementation. Reviews critical and major nuclear surety deficiencies identified in MAJCOM NSI reports. Requests clarification of deficiencies. Reviews MAJCOM actions taken to correct deficiencies identified during Defense Threat Reduction Agency, Albuquerque Operations (DTRA/AO) inspections and endorses them to DTRA. In cases where AFSC or DTRA nonconcurs, AFSC/SEW returns corrective action responses to MAJCOM for clarification.

- 1.3.1.1. Provides augmentees for NSIs when requested by the MAJCOM. Provides nuclear surety-related oversight support of NSIs, Limited Nuclear Surety Inspections (LNSIs) and Initial Nuclear Surety Inspections (INSIs) when requested by SAF/IGI. Oversees 25 percent of the total annual MAJCOM-conducted NSIs and provides observer(s) when DTRA/AO inspects Air Force units. Scheduling: AFSC will coordinate each NSI visit with the respective MAJCOM IG Gate-keeper and will honor the IG Trusted Agent system to protect the minimum or no-notice aspect of the inspection. Intervention: In the course of directly observing MAJCOM inspectors conducting their activities, AFSC/SEW observers will not intervene in the inspection process unless the safety, security, or reliability of a resource is in jeopardy and the MAJCOM inspectors fail to take appropriate actions to correct the situation. Feedback: Since these visits are not inspections, reports are not prepared, however, the AFSC team chief will provide SAF/IGI a brief, unrated, written account of observations identifying possible areas for improving the NSI process. AFSC concurrence with MAJCOM IG team findings is not required.
- **1.4. Director of Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (HQ USAF/XOI).** Develops policy to ensure the proper supervision and control of Air Force intelligence activities. Maintains AFI 14-104, *Oversight of Intelligence Activities,* which provides guidance on the scope and applicability of the Air Force Intelligence Oversight Program.
- **1.5.** All Other Secretariat and HQ USAF Deputy Chiefs of Staff (DCS). Submit and sponsor Eagle Look management review topics. Review MAJCOM inspection criteria upon request of the Secretary of the Air Force, Inspector General, Inspections Directorate (SAF/IGI). Provide functional guidance on readiness and compliance items subject to inspection/assessment.
- 1.6. Major Commands (MAJCOM). Establish inspection programs consistent with command mission requirements to assess unit readiness, compliance, and other Air Force inspection program elements outlined in Chapter 2 and ensure deficiencies identified during inspections are corrected. Develop inspection criteria and, as applicable, provide to the AFRC IG and the National Guard Bureau IG for review. Send an electronic version of MAJCOM supplements to this instruction to SAF/IGI at mailto:safigi@pentagon.af.mil. Provide functional guidance/checklists, as required for readiness and compliance items subject to inspection. Designate a point of contact (Gatekeeper) for notification of evaluations by all Air Force and non-Air Force organizations. Submit proposed Eagle Look management review topics and a quarterly schedule of projected inspection activity to the Air Force Inspection Agency (AFIA) for coordination.
 - 1.6.1. MAJCOMs with Nuclear-Capable Assigned/Gained Units. Develop NSI criteria and NSI checklists (with references). Include all applicable functions listed in paragraph 3.5. Send a copy of proposed criteria, checklists, and changes to HQ AFSC/SEW, 9700 Avenue G SE, Kirtland AFB NM, 87117-5670, for review and/or approval. Publish approved criteria as a MAJCOM supplement to this instruction and send an electronic version to SAF/IGI at mailto:safigi@pentagon.af.mil. Conduct inspections required by this AFI. Provide the inspected unit a report within 30 calendar days. For all critical and major deficiencies, ensure final NSI reports include the complete description of each validated deficiency, the root cause, and the impact of the deficiency on the safety, security, or reliability of nuclear weapons and nuclear weapon systems. Send a message and formal report on all nuclear inspections to the addressees listed in Attachment 3 and Attachment 4 and paragraph 3.9. (as applicable). Include details on all limiting factors (LIMFACS), critical and major deficiencies, corrective actions immediately applied, and deficiencies or unusual situations that affect the safety, security, or

reliability of nuclear weapons or nuclear weapon systems. Comply with **Chapter 3** (paragraph **3.8.**) on Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) inspection reports. Appoint a Corrective Action Report Status (CARS) monitor to track corrective actions for all discrepancies in DTRA inspection reports.

- 1.6.2. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC Functional Directorates/NAF Responsibilities: Provide the AFSPC Gatekeeper, HQ AFSPC/IG Plans and Programs Branch (IGIX) with quarterly inputs for the AFSPC Master Schedule IAW AFSPCI 90-0202, *Air Force Space Command Master Schedule*.
 - 1.6.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IGIX will provide an annual (fiscal year) schedule of planned prior notice inspections and evaluations no later than 1 September to USSTRATCOM/IG, HQ AFRC/IG and NGB-IG.
 - 1.6.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC Functional Directorates will provide on-call expertise to the IG during inspections. Circumstances permitting, the inspection team will notify a functional directorate when potential major and critical deficiencies, systemic problems, or issues in their functional area arise during an inspection.
 - 1.6.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/PK will provide HQ AFSPC/IGIX semi annual updates on service/multi-wing contracts and HQ AFSPC/XPM will provide Most Efficient Organization (MEO) status using the format in **Attachment 11 (Added) Table A11.6. (Added)**

Chapter 2

AIR FORCE INSPECTION PROGRAM ELEMENTS

- **2.1. General Guidelines.** Independent inspections are conducted by MAJCOM IGs, AFIA, and functional staffs to provide the SECAF, CSAF, and MAJCOM/CCs status reports on unit efficiency, effectiveness, and combat readiness. In this regard, MAJCOMs will establish inspection programs consistent with MAJCOM mission requirements to inspect unit readiness, compliance, and other inspection program elements outlined in this chapter. They will develop applicable guidelines, procedures, and criteria for conducting these inspections.
 - 2.1.1. Inspection Footprint. It is Air Force policy to minimize the inspection footprint to the maximum extent practical. The use of sampling techniques (using standard mathematically valid statistical models), combined inspections, credit for unit activity in conjunction with exercises and contingencies, and other measures of sustained performance may be accomplished as deemed appropriate by individual MAJCOMs. Whenever practical, IG teams may deploy to forward locations and headquarters during exercises and contingency operations to evaluate processes and performance. Inspectors may observe, but will not interfere with real world activities, unless a serious situation dictates or when input has been thoroughly coordinated with host base and affected unit commanders.
 - 2.1.1. (AFSPC) Inspection Footprint. Organizations may be evaluated on how well they respond, employ forces, provide mission support, and survive and operate in a hostile environment, during advanced readiness, and/or on a day-to-day basis. Where possible, real-world operations will be evaluated to fulfill this requirement. Observed performance may include those actions required by applicable Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs) and USSTRATCOM Emergency Action Procedures. All AFSPC and AFSPC-gained units are subject to Readiness Inspections (RI) and are normally inspected with their parent unit. See Attachment 5, Attachment 9 (Added) and Attachment 10 (Added) for RI and Common Core evaluated areas.
 - 2.1.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) When practical HQ AFSPC/IG will evaluate real-world launches. IG will coordinate with launch support personnel 30 days before scheduled launch. The launch inspection results will be incorporated in the next inspection report.
 - 2.1.2. Inspection Alignment with AEF Rhythm. In order to ensure inspection programs adapt to the current AEF environment, MAJCOMs will, when possible, align inspection schedules with the AEF flow. Inspection schedules will be coordinated/deconflicted with known major AEF deployments (more than 20 percent of a wing's assigned personnel deployed). Units will not be inspected within 30 days of a major AEF deployment or within 30 days after their return.
 - 2.1.2. (AFSPC) Inspection Alignment with AEF Rhythm. AFSPC units receive Unit Compliance Inspections (UCIs) approximately every 48 months, RIs approximately every 24 months and nuclear-capable wings receive NSIs approximately every 12 months, not to exceed 18 months. An NSI will normally be followed with a 20AF Combat Capability Assessment (CCA). AFSPC units will receive approximately 30 days notification prior to RI/UCI and 60-90 days for NSI. Inspections may be combined. AFSPC units shall use **Attachment 11 (Added)**, AFSPC Inspection Support Requirements for inspection planning.

- 2.1.3. Inspection Guides. MAJCOM functional staffs will develop inspection checklist items for use by command IG teams. MAJCOM IGs will ensure critical items requiring direct IG evaluation are clearly annotated.
- 2.1.3. (AFSPC) Inspection Guides. AFSPC checklists (AFSPCCL) reflect DoD, USAF, and Command policies, requirements, and priorities. Most AFSPCCLs are available on the HQ AFSPC web page, through AFSPC Command Publications. AFSPCCLs are divided into two areas; prioritized critical and non-critical items. Critical Compliance Inspection consists of Common Core Compliance Areas listed in Attachment 6 and AFSPC Checklist critical items prioritized HQ AFSPC functional managers. As time permits, critical items will be evaluated during every readiness inspection. With the exception of Common Core Compliance Areas (in compliance, not in compliance), the critical compliance inspection will not be rated and will be attached in a separate section of the RI report. Critical items are those items that if not complied with, could result in significant legal liabilities, penalties, or significant mission impact. Functional managers will review and update AFSPC inspection checklists annually and within 90 days if there are significant applicable Air Force Instruction changes.
 - 2.1.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) The HQ AFSPC IG Team uses AFSPCCLs as inspection tools to identify key areas and functions for assessment. Units shall incorporate AFSPCCLs into an active self-inspection process. The IG inspects programs for compliance to include but not limited to applicable laws, executive orders, DoD, AF, AFSPC directives and technical orders. Wing compliance with NAF and local directed requirements is also subject to inspection.
 - 2.1.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IGI will coordinate with SMC/IG to identify inspection requirements for Space and Missile Systems Center (SMC) functions. HQ AFMC will provide updates, if requested by AFSPC, to acquisition-related functional checklists. HQ AFMC will provide, if requested by AFSPC and resources permitting, acquisition-related functional augmentees for SMC inspections. AFSPC will fund any incremental costs, to include TDY support, directly associated with requested assistance.
- 2.1.4. Grading System. Inspection team chiefs may assign ratings that accurately reflect observed performance regardless of statistical outcomes. Specific criteria are designed as a guide and are not a substitute for the judgment of the inspector. However, when ratings differ significantly from established criteria, the rationale should be explained.
- 2.1.5. Validation. Each MAJCOM should establish a validation process and ensure all inspectors are aware of MAJCOM procedures and expectations regarding validation. Confirming initial observations and conclusions gives the inspected unit an opportunity to clarify and/or rebut those observations, thereby avoiding misunderstandings and improving accuracy. Validation is most effective when initiated at the inspector level.
- 2.1.6. Wing Exercise Program Office Manning. Although manpower authorizations are not earned for the wing exercise program, SAF/IG recommends the following template in paragraph 2.1.6.1. be used when establishing a wing office from within organizational resources. These numbers are over and above the Wing IG and senior enlisted assistant for matters relating to complaints and fraud, waste and abuse. Wing/Installation Commanders determine whether the exercise program falls under the CV, XP or IG.
 - 2.1.6.1. Two core authorizations consisting of one officer (O-4 or civilian equivalent, ops background preferred) and one enlisted (E-7, maintenance background preferred). One additional

authorization should be added for each 1,500 wing personnel increment above 1,000 (first authorization for an Information Manager, second authorization an O-3, third authorization an E-7, fourth authorization an E-7). Plus one additional authorization if unit has a nuclear mission (E-7). Examples: A 2,000 person wing equals two authorizations. A 4,200 person wing equals four authorizations. A 5,500 person wing with nuclear capability equals six authorizations.

2.2. Operational Readiness Inspection (ORI).

- 2.2.1. Execution. ORIs are conducted to evaluate and measure the ability of units with a wartime, contingency, or force sustainment mission to perform assigned operational missions (e.g., Designed Operational Capability (DOC), Air Force Worldwide Unit Type Code System (AFWUS), Mission Essential Task List (METL), and/or mission statement associated taskings and assigned OPLAN taskings, etc.). For scheduling purposes, MAJCOMs may conduct ORIs in two phases. Phase I will evaluate the unit's transition from peacetime readiness into a wartime posture. Phase II will evaluate the unit's ability to meet wartime taskings. USAFE may substitute a unit's NATO Tactical Evaluations (TACEVAL) for ORI credit.
- 2.2.1. (AFSPC) Execution. HQ AFSPC has two types of readiness inspections. ORIs will evaluate and measure a unit's readiness and ability to execute its Fight in-Place (FIP) mission (see Attachment 9 (Added) for AFSPC ORI Major Graded Areas and Subareas). An Expeditionary Readiness Inspection (ERI) will evaluate and measure a unit's ability to prepare and deploy UTCs to a theater of war (Phase I) and determine the UTCs' ability to perform their mission in a deployed environment (Phase II) (see Attachment 10 (Added), for AFSPC Expeditionary Readiness Inspections, Attachment 12 (Added), Inspection Ground Rules, Attachment 16 (Added), AFSPC Simulation Request Format and Attachment 15 (Added) for Base X Plan Format).
 - 2.2.1.1. Scenarios. IG teams should attempt to create a realistic environment for evaluation while ensuring safety is not compromised. ORI scenarios should evaluate both sustained performance and contingency response. Since units must be ready to meet the full range of potential assigned taskings, IGs should periodically assess these units against robust OPLAN taskings. Whenever practical, scenarios may be combined with those of other MAJCOMs, exercises, and contingency events.
 - 2.2.1.1. (AFSPC) Scenarios. The Full Spectrum Threat Response (FSTR) exercise is both an evaluation of the unit's ability to respond to an accident and an evaluation of the unit's Exercise Evaluation Team's (EET) ability to test the unit. During the FSTR exercise, the IG will inspect the unit EET 's ability to plan, execute and report on a FSTR exercise as well as evaluate overall wing performance.
 - 2.2.1.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) FSTR Exercise Timelines and Requirements. HQ AFSPC/IGIX (gatekeeper) will contact units with FSTR exercise scenario requirements approximately 30 days prior to the RI (see Attachment 17 (Added) for FSTR requirements). Units shall develop and maintain a "close-hold" FSTR exercise scenario for exclusive use during HQ AFSPC/IG RIs. Upon arrival, units will provide an updated EET schedule, FSTR objectives, master event listing and the IG will attend the EET final preparation meeting before the execution of the FSTR exercise. EET will conduct a hot wash meeting approximately 2 hours after termination of the exercise. The EET will provide a written report to the IG with ratings using the wings format.

- 2.2.1.2. Major Graded Areas. Units with a wartime or contingency mission will be evaluated in four major areas: initial response, employment, mission support, and the ability to survive and operate (ATSO) in a hostile environment. These four areas are presented in **Attachment 5** along with applicable subareas. MAJCOMs may modify major graded areas to account for the variety of wartime or contingency missions that exist. IGs will apply the common core readiness criteria (described in paragraph **2.2.4.**) to each of the applicable major graded areas and sub-areas and supplement them, as required, to develop comprehensive inspections.
- 2.2.1.2. (AFSPC) Major Graded Areas. HQ AFSPC/IG will grade applicable sub-areas within major graded areas.
- 2.2.1.3. Performance. IG teams should focus on mission performance. Academic testing should not be used as a primary measure of readiness unless it serves a specific inspection objective, or hands-on performance cannot be observed.
- 2.2.2. ORI Frequency. Although optimum frequency for readiness inspections varies among MAJ-COMs, an outer boundary of no more than 60 months (i.e., 4 AEF Cycles) between Operational Readiness Inspections is required. MAJCOM commander approval is required to exceed this time period. Advance notice to inspected units should be the minimum necessary consistent with realistic assessment scenarios, support asset scheduling, etc. For Air Reserve Component (ARC) units, advance notice will be approximately one year.
- 2.2.2. (AFSPC) ORI Frequency. ORI frequency for AFSPC units will normally not exceed 24 months. Units will receive approximately 30-days notice for RIs.
 - 2.2.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IGI coordinates prospective ORI participation at RAF Fylingdales with HQ AFSPC/Warning Operations Branch (XOSM), and RAF HQ 3 Group. The IG will coordinate with RAF HQ 2 Group to arrange inspection dates to coincide with a Formal Staff Visit (FSV) every other inspection. 14 AF should perform an inspection in the intervening years. RAF Fylingdales operations will be documented in the 21 SW ORI report but scored independently. The RAF may evaluate support functions at RAF Fylingdales during the ORI and document performance under separate cover. HQ AFSPC/IG inspectors communicate with the RAF trusted agent at the UK Missile Warning Centre to deconflict the scenario with real-world activities and coordinate simulation media. Restrict ORI inputs to RAF Fylingdales and do not impact operations at UK Missile Warning Centre.
 - 2.2.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG will coordinate with AFRC/IG and NGB-IG on all inspections/schedules of AFSPC-gained ARC units. AFSPC/IG will also provide coordination copies to respective component advisors for their coordination/input, and will (when applicable) seek to schedule these inspections with the inspection of the parent wings. HQ AFSPC/IG inspections of ARC units will only focus on AFSPC-related operational mission requirements and standards (e.g. training, crew force management), and will not inspect areas that are AFRC and NGB-unique inspection requirements. For AFRC units, AFRC/IG will conduct all compliance inspections IAW AFI 90-201 **Attachment 6**, as well as any MAJCOM specific compliance items.
 - 2.2.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG will notify HQ ACC/IG of all planned inspection activity at 91 SW. Notification of a 91 SW inspection will include notification to 5 BW.
- 2.2.3. ORI Grading. The five-tier rating system (consisting of the grades Outstanding, Excellent, Satisfactory, Marginal, and Unsatisfactory as defined in **Attachment 1**) will be used for major graded areas and overall wing performance.

- 2.2.3. (AFSPC) ORI Grading. See Attachment 5, paragraph A5.1., for additional information on wing RI grading. Group, squadron, and functional staff RI performance directly contributes to the overall wing grade. RI performance is reflected in the five-tier sub-area, major graded area, and wing grades.
- 2.2.4. Common Core Readiness Criteria (CCRC). CCRC represent six basic, overarching readiness criteria that all MAJCOM IGs will apply to each area of their respective ORIs. Each CCRC has one or more associated questions to facilitate its use by inspectors.
- 2.2.4. (AFSPC) Common Core Readiness Criteria (CCRC). CCRC apply to all RIs.
 - 2.2.4.1. Threat. Is the unit able to implement and sustain appropriate measures to meet changing force protection conditions?
 - 2.2.4.2. Safety. Does the unit safety program facilitate unit readiness?
 - 2.2.4.3. Security. Were adequate security measures employed throughout the exercise? Were OPSEC procedures incorporated into plans and followed throughout the exercise? Were proper COMSEC materials available, as specified in tasked operations plans, to ensure mission accomplishment? Were COMSEC, COMPUSEC, and other measures employed to deny the enemy information?
 - 2.2.4.4. Communications and Information. Were these operations effective?
 - 2.2.4.5. Training. Were units properly trained and equipped to perform wartime duties?
 - 2.2.4.6. Operational Risk Management (ORM). Were units applying ORM principles and concepts to assess the risks associated with their daily mission?
- 2.2.5. Contracted Functions. As a minimum, identify those contracts that are critical for the unit to accomplish its mission, sample the contractor's performance (through the Quality Assurance Personnel) as compared to the Performance Work Statement (PWS) requirements and evaluate the adequacy of PWS as written to satisfy mission requirements. Ensure the Quality Assurance Program and Performance Plan provide effective oversight of the contract and PWS. Refer to **Attachment 5** for the applicable major graded areas and subareas and apply the CCRCs to determine which contracts to assess during the readiness inspection to ensure unit capability to accomplish the unit mission.
 - 2.2.5.1. Grading and Report. Contracted support activities grades will be five-tier and results integrated into the overall unit ORI report. MAJCOMs are encouraged to focus on the results of the contracted activity in support of the unit mission and to identify strengths and weaknesses. The report is not releasable to the individual contractors; however, Contracting Officers may provide contractors with the findings annotated that relate directly to the contractor's performance per the specific contract.
 - 2.2.5.1. (AFSPC) Grading and Report. HQ AFSPC/IG may conduct inspections of any service contract. Although individual contractors are not rated, contracted function inspection results will be used to support RI grades.
 - 2.2.5.2. Findings. The Contracting Officer, Quality Assurance Program Coordinator, and Quality Assurance Personnel will review findings associated with contractor performance prior to inclusion in the Readiness Inspection report. If practical, the Contracting Officer or Quality Assurance Personnel should accompany the IG during inspections. Findings will be tracked per applicable MAJCOM guidance until closeout.

- 2.2.5.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Contractor Finding Validation. The contracting officer, functional commander/director, and QA personnel will participate in the validation of any potential contractor Findings to ensure they are actual deviations from contractual requirements.
- 2.2.5.3. Inspector Training. Prior to inspecting contracted support activities, inspectors and augmentees will complete Phase I (Basic Contract Oversight) training IAW AFI 63-124. Additional MAJCOM or Phase II contract specific training needed to facilitate the inspection is highly recommended.
 - 2.2.5.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Inspectors shall receive applicable Phase II contract training IAW AFI 63-124, prior to inspecting contracted support activities.
 - 2.2.5.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Unit Contracting Officers will provide Phase 2 QA training, if necessary, to IG team members prior to inspection. The IG will schedule Phase 2 QA training with the applicable Contracting Officers for the contracts being inspected.
- 2.2.5.4. Contractor Relations. Only the contracting officer can take formal action against the contractor for noncompliance or direct contractors to correct deficiencies identified during inspections. Develop and implement safeguards to prevent unnecessary contractor claims resulting from contracted activities inspections.
- 2.2.5.4. (AFSPC) Contractor Relations. HQ AFSPC/IG will coordinate with HQ AFSPC/PK on contractual policies and other matters impacting the inspection of contracted functions during RI. HQ AFSPC/IG will coordinate with HQ AFSPC/XPM on any MEO issues. To prevent contractor claims or protests, the IG will adhere to all directives relative to contract operations and contract law.
- 2.2.5.5. Quality Assurance Personnel and the Performance Plan. Evaluate the effectiveness of the Quality Assurance Program on satisfying mission requirements. Ensure quality assurance personnel training, contract management, and assessment of contractor performance in accordance with the performance plan.
- 2.2.6. Nuclear ORI (NORI). While conducting a NORI, applicable areas of nuclear surety will be inspected as a subset of the overall readiness inspection. Where applicable, nuclear surety criteria will be applied IAW **Chapter 3** and reported in a separate area of the ORI report or as a separate report. The MAJCOM IG team chief is responsible for determining the impact of nuclear surety deficiencies on the overall rating for the ORI. For units assigned to USAFE, NATO Strike Evaluations (STRIKE EVALS) may be substituted for NORI credit.

2.3. Compliance Inspection (CI).

- 2.3.1. Execution. CIs are conducted to assess areas mandated by law as well as mission areas identified by senior Air Force and MAJCOM leadership as critical or important to assess/assure the health and performance of organizations. Unit failure to comply with the established directives in these areas could result in significant legal liabilities, penalties, or significant mission impact.
- 2.3.1. (AFSPC) Execution. At AFRC and ANG units, only AFSPC-specific compliance items will be assessed. AFSPC-specific compliance items will be coordinated with AFRC/IG and NGB-IG to determine applicability.
- 2.3.2. CI Frequency. Historical data has shown that excessive periods between major inspections can result in conditions which significantly degrade effective and efficient mission accomplishment. It is

essential in today's high OPSTEMPO Air Force to balance mission requirements, such as training exercises, AEF taskings, etc., with inspection requirements, which provide sufficient oversight to prevent significant degradation/non-compliance in key mission support activities. Although optimum frequency for compliance inspections varies among MAJCOMs, an outer boundary of no more than 60 months (i.e., 4 AEF Cycles) between unit compliance inspections is required. MAJCOM commander approval is required to exceed this time period.

- 2.3.3. CI Grading. Three-tier grading (e.g., in compliance / in compliance with comments / not in compliance) is usually sufficient to assure adequate oversight of each common core compliance area. However, each MAJCOM will determine its own grading scale.
- 2.3.3. (AFSPC) CI Grading. Each inspected group, squadron, and functional staff will receive a five-tier grade based on compliance. Group grades are based on subordinate squadron scores, and performance of specific group functions, such as standardization/evaluation. Detachments and flights within an organization do not receive a grade, but contribute to the parent organization's grade with one exception: At organizations with helicopter flights, the helicopter flight will receive its own grade. This grade will also contribute to the parent group grade.
- 2.3.4. Common Core Compliance Areas. During CIs, MAJCOM IGs will evaluate each common core compliance area (CCCA) based on by-law requirements, executive orders, DOD directives, and Air Force, MAJCOM, and applicable Air National Guard Instructions. Functional Area Manager (FAM) evaluations may suffice in lieu of IG inspections provided the FAM evaluations meet or exceed the requirements of the CCCAs contained in this directive. In addition, if FAM evaluations are utilized, the MAJCOM IG staff will coordinate with the FAM on the evaluation checklists prior to the evaluation and will review the results following the evaluation. The MAJCOM IG will also publish the results of FAM evaluations in the next MAJCOM IG inspection report for that unit. Minimum Air Force-level CCCAs are outlined in **Attachment 6**. MAJCOM/DRUs should supplement this general guidance as required.
- 2.3.4. (AFSPC) Common Core Compliance Areas. Functional managers will notify HQ AFSPC/ IGIX no less than 30 days before initiating a FAM evaluation.
- 2.3.5. Contracted Functions. Sample the contractor's performance (through the Quality Assurance Personnel) as compared to the Performance Work Statement (PWS) requirements and evaluate the Quality Assurance Program to ensure effective oversight of the contract. MAJCOM functional checklists will be tailored to address differences between Air Force checklists and PWS requirements. As a minimum, evaluate the Quality Assurance Personnel and Performance Plan for contracts servicing Air Force-level CCCAs outlined in **Attachment 6**. Inspection of contracted functions not outlined in **Attachment 6** may be added at MAJCOM discretion.
 - 2.3.5.1. Grading and Report. The Quality Assurance Program will be inspected and the contracted function will be graded; however, individual contractors will not be graded. An adequate sampling of contracted activity, coordinated through the Quality Assurance Personnel, will be observed to sufficiently evaluate the Quality Assurance Program. Findings generated during the inspection will be annotated in the overall report. The report is not releasable to the individual contractors; however, Contracting Officers may provide contractors with the findings annotated that relate directly to the contractor's performance per the specific contract.

- 2.3.5.1. (AFSPC) Grading and Report. HQ AFSPC/IG may conduct inspections of any service contract. Although individual contractors are not rated, contracted function inspection results will be used to support CI grades.
 - 2.3.5.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) Contractor Readiness Reports. The IG will document its contractor related findings as an addendum to the inspection reports. Each contracted function or government quality assurance activity inspected by the IG will be addressed in its respective section. For Findings against contracted activities, appropriate contract references shall be included. Recommended Improvement Areas, Strengths, and Best Practices, may be written for contractor or contracted activities, as well as government contract quality assurance activities. References to the contract provider will be restricted from the report.
- 2.3.5.2. Findings. The Contracting Officer, Quality Assurance Program Coordinator, or Quality Assurance Personnel will review findings associated with contractor performance prior to inclusion in the Compliance Inspection report. The Contracting Officer and/or Quality Assurance Personnel should accompany the IG during inspections. Findings will be tracked per applicable MAJCOM guidance until closeout.
- 2.3.5.3. Inspector Training. Prior to inspecting contracted support activities, inspectors and augmentees will complete Phase I (Basic Contract Oversight) training. Additional MAJCOM or Phase II contract specific training needed to facilitate the inspection is highly recommended.
 - 2.3.5.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Inspectors shall receive applicable Phase II contract training IAW AFI 63-124 prior to inspecting contracted support activities.
 - 2.3.5.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Unit Contracting Officers will provide Phase 2 QA training, if necessary, to IG team members prior to inspection. The IG will schedule Phase 2 QA training with the applicable Contracting Officers for the contracts being inspected.
- 2.3.5.4. Contractor Relations. Only the contracting officer can take formal action against the contractor for noncompliance or direct contractors to correct deficiencies identified during inspections. Develop and implement safeguards to prevent unnecessary contractor claims resulting from contracted activities inspections.
- 2.3.5.5. (Added-AFSPC) Inspectors will develop checklists based on the current contract SOW/PWS requirements.
 - 2.3.5.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) Contracted functions may receive a separate compliance inspection. For example, GSU/DRU and large space launch contracted activities may receive a separate inspection. Inspection duration will vary depending on the number and complexity of contracts inspected. The IG will notify units approximately 30 days prior to inspection.
 - 2.3.5.5.2. (Added-AFSPC) The HQ AFSPC/IG will brief the unit commander, contracting officer (may not be at site location), functional commander/director, QA personnel and inspected contractor project managers on the guidelines for inspection of contracted functions. The briefing will cover the purpose, scope and projected conduct of inspections related to contracted functions.
 - 2.3.5.5.3. (Added-AFSPC) Functional Area Out-briefs (As needed). Tabletop discussion of inspection findings will be conducted between IG team members and the functional commander/director, QA personnel, and respective local contracting officer. Contractors may be

allowed to participate during the tabletop discussion but only during the portion that affects their contract.

- 2.4. Nuclear Surety Inspection (NSI). Refer to guidance in Chapter 3.
- **2.5. Other Inspections.** The following are examples of additional inspection requirements MAJCOM/ CCs may establish to evaluate various mission elements. These should be kept to the minimum necessary consistent with mission requirements.
 - 2.5.1. Unit Self-Inspection. MAJCOMs should establish self-inspection program guidelines for subordinate units. The intent is to provide commanders with a tool for internal assessment of unit health and to complement external inspections and assessments.
 - 2.5.1.1. Self-inspection programs should be tailored to each unit's structure and mission, and contain mechanisms that ensure adequate coverage of the organization's mission, resources, training, and people programs. Mechanisms may consist of periodically administered checklists, quality control reviews, internal audits, functional inspections, management information systems, numerical summaries, analysis programs, etc.
 - 2.5.1.1. (AFSPC) Self Inspection Program. Each wing shall use the program listed in **Attachment 13** (Added). The IG will inspect the wing self-inspection program.
 - 2.5.2. Weapons Safety Inspection (WSI). A WSI may be conducted as a subset of an ORI, CI, or NSI. Assess how the organization adheres to safety guidelines and procedures to include Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and explosives safety standards (AFMAN 91-201, *Explosives Safety Standards* and AFI 91-202, *The US Air Force Mishap Prevention Program*).
 - 2.5.2.1. Inspect a statistically valid sampling of Air Force munitions/weapons facilities (e.g., storage, maintenance, flightline) and work areas. As a minimum include: Program Management (evaluate effectiveness and completeness of unit inspection documentation, staff training, commander involvement with risk assessment, security, safety violations and projected corrective actions), Task Proficiency (evaluate technical operations based on unit mission requirements, Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) taskings, and support functions as applicable), and Explosive Safety (review explosive safety site plans to ensure explosives storage and maintenance facilities are properly sited; review waivers exemptions, and deviations IAW AFMAN 91-201).
 - 2.5.3. Federal Recognition Inspection (FRI). The gaining MAJCOM must make a federal recognition inspection of a state unit when the unit is being considered for federal recognition or when asked to do so by the National Guard Bureau (NGB). Conduct the FRI according to ANGI 90-201, Chapter 5. A FRI of a detachment is not needed if the parent unit is federally recognized. The FRI should include the unit and the detachment, if the detachment is part of a state unit to be federally recognized. As soon as a satisfactory FRI is complete on a unit, the gaining command assumes the responsibility assigned in AFI 10-301, *Responsibilities of the Air Reserve Component (ARC) Forces*.
- **2.6. Inspection Scoring and Reporting**. For ORIs, UCIs, and NORIs, use the following guidelines for scoring and reporting inspection performance:
 - 2.6.1. Findings. All findings will be tracked until closed out and will be assigned a cause code (see para. **2.6.3.** below). In addition, assign one of the following deficiency levels to each finding:

- 2.6.1. (AFSPC) Findings. **Attachment 14 (Added)** AFSPC Inspection Findings Automated Tracking System (FATS) lists procedures and responsibilities to track critical, major and minor deficiencies.
 - 2.6.1.1. Critical Deficiency. Any deficiency resulting in an "Unsatisfactory" or "Not in Compliance" rating for the specific area and could result in an overall unit "Marginal," "Unsatisfactory," or "Not in Compliance" rating (for NSIs, see 3.5.1.2.1.1. for additional guidance).
 - 2.6.1.1. (AFSPC) Critical Deficiency. Any finding that results, or could result in, mission failure.
 - 2.6.1.2. Major Deficiency. Any deficiency that requires immediate, answerable action by the unit or higher agency to prevent an unsafe or insecure environment. The deficiency may cause a unit to be rated "Unsatisfactory" or "Not in Compliance" in one or more inspection areas (for NSIs, see 3.5.1.2.1.2. for additional guidance).
 - 2.6.1.2. (AFSPC) Major Deficiency. Any finding that has, or could have, significant mission impact.
 - 2.6.1.3. Minor Deficiency. Any deficiency that does not meet the definition of a critical or major deficiency.
 - 2.6.1.3. (AFSPC) Minor Deficiency. Any deficiency that is a trend or single incident that impedes efficient, effective, or economical mission accomplishment.
- 2.6.2. Recommended Improvement Area (RIA). An identified process, product, or capability which could be improved by a suggested course of action. An RIA is not a finding.
- 2.6.3. Cause Codes. For SAF/IG data tracking purposes, all findings will be assigned a cause code in the inspection report. Only the primary contributing cause code will be assigned against the deficiency. Each cause code is listed as follows:
 - 2.6.3.1. Oversight. Errors in leadership or supervision at any level.
 - 2.6.3.2. Experience. Errors committed despite adequate training, oversight, and guidance.
 - 2.6.3.3. Guidance. Inadequate, confusing, or specific written direction that is contradictory or prevents adequate accomplishment of the task.
 - 2.6.3.4. Training. Individuals inadequately trained/prepared to accomplish the task.
 - 2.6.3.5. Equipment. Support equipment unavailable, inadequate, or inoperable due to circumstances beyond the unit's control. Problems within the unit's control would fall under one of the other areas.
 - 2.6.3.6. Manpower. Personnel resources not available to accomplish task or mission needs.
 - 2.6.3.7. Safety. Operations not conducted in a safe and efficient manner.
 - 2.6.3.8. Security. Resources not properly protected in relation to the threat.
 - 2.6.3.9. Other. Isolated events involving deficient actions of individuals not attributable to any of the previous causes.
- 2.6.4. Tenant-host base findings. When a tenant-unit MAJCOM IG identifies and assigns a finding against a host-base function performed by another MAJCOM, the tenant-unit MAJCOM IG will be responsible for notifying the host-unit MAJCOM IG of the finding. This will be accomplished via a separate memo with courtesy copy to both the tenant and host base units. Once notified, the host MAJ-

COM IG will be responsible for status tracking and notifying the tenant-unit MAJCOM IG when corrective action is complete/finding resolved. (See para 3.8. for reporting, tracking and closure reporting of DTRA-identified Joint NSI findings).

2.7. Special Interest Item (SII) Program.

- 2.7.1. Purpose. Air Force-level SIIs provide a means to focus management attention, gather data, and/or evaluate the status of specific programs and conditions in the field. SIIs also provide feedback from the field that functional staffs use to enhance decision-making and policy adjustments.
- 2.7.2. Responsibilities.
 - 2.7.2.1. SAF/IGI: Manage the SII program, coordinate SII topic proposals, and obtain SAF/IG approval. Following approval, distribute to MAJCOM IGs and AFIA, correlate returned data, prepare SII reports (RCS: SAF-IG(AR)0008) as required, and forward these reports through SAF/IG to the sponsoring agency.
 - 2.7.2.1. (AFSPC) SAF/IGI: HQ AFSPC/IGI. Manage the AFSPC SII program, coordinate AFSPC SII topic proposals, and obtain HQ AFSPC/IG approval. Following approval, distribute to Space Wing IGs, 460 ABW, 61 ABG, SMC, SWC, correlate returned data, prepare AFSPC SII reports as required, and forward these reports through HQ AFSPC/IG to the sponsoring agency.
 - 2.7.2.2. SII Sponsors: Identify potential Air Force-wide SII topics and submit topic proposals to SAF/IGI (<u>mailto:safigi@pentagon.af.mil</u> or DSN 227-7050). Proposals may be submitted by sponsors at any level, however, MAJCOM or HQ DCS coordination is required prior to formal submission. See paragraph 2.7.3. for SII format.
 - 2.7.2.2. (AFSPC) SII Sponsors: AFSPC SII Sponsors: Identify potential AFSPC-wide SII topics and submit topic proposals to AFSPC/IGI.
 - 2.7.2.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG is the approval authority for AFSPC SIIs. Follow the guidance in paragraphs **2.7.** through **2.7.3.**, as applicable, when submitting proposed AFSPC SIIs. After approval, AFSPC/IG will assign AFSPC SII number in ascending order by calendar year (AFSPC SII 01-1), publish and send the AFSPC SII to the field. Publication of AFSPC SIIs is kept to a minimum to preclude excessive special inspections and reporting. All AFSPC SIIs will be coordinated with NGB-IG and AFSPC/CG for applicability to ANG units.
 - 2.7.2.3. MAJCOM/NGB IGs and AFIA: Ensure that MAJCOM-level SIIs do not conflict with Air Force-level SIIs. Upon request from SAF/IGI, provide feedback on the perceived value, need, and inspectability of SII topic proposals. In lieu of specific instructions to the contrary, comply with the following general guidance:
 - 2.7.2.3.1. SII Inspections: MAJCOM IGs and AFIA should inspect all active SIIs during each formal inspection. However, do not inspect a unit more than once on any specific SII (unless the first inspection resulted in an UNSATISFACTORY rating on that specific SII). IG remarks are extremely important to the SII process and should be annotated IAW specific instructions attached to each SII.
 - 2.7.2.3.2. SII Reports: MAJCOM IGs and AFIA will document the results of SII inspections as a separate section of the evaluation/inspection report or as a stand-alone report. MAJCOM IGs and AFIA will forward consolidated quarterly and final reports to SAF/IGI at mailto:safigi@pentagon.af.mi. These consolidated reports should include unit inspected,

- location, date of inspection, a copy of the inspection checklist results for each inspected unit, and an extract of the SII portion of each inspected unit's inspection report. SAF/IGI will then consolidate these MAJCOM inputs and forward to the SII Sponsor.
- 2.7.2.4. Wing/unit personnel: Obtain SII information via MAJCOM IG or SAF/IGI at DSN 227-7050, http://www.ig.hq.af.mil/igi/index.htm, or mailto:safigi@pentagon.af.mil, as needed. Wing/unit personnel are encouraged to use the SII inspection guide as part of an informal unit self-assessment (also see paragraph 2.5.1.). There is no requirement for wing/unit personnel to forward the results of their self-assessment to higher headquarters.
- 2.7.2.4. (AFSPC) Wing/unit personnel: Obtain AFSPC SII information via https://halfway.peterson.af.mil/afspcig/index.cfm. Wing/unit personnel are encouraged to use the AFSPC SII inspection guide as part of an informal unit self-assessment.
- 2.7.3. Format. Upon request, SAF/IGI will provide potential sponsors with additional information on the purposes and uses of Air Force-level SIIs, an initial assessment of each topic proposal's applicability, and assistance crafting and coordinating the formal proposal. Submit SII topic proposals in the following format:
- 2.7.3. (AFSPC) Format. Upon request, AFSPC/IGI will provide potential sponsors additional information on the purposes and uses of AFSPC-level SIIs, an initial assessment of each topic proposal's applicability, and assistance crafting and coordinating the formal proposal.
 - 2.7.3.1. Subject and POCs. Specify the proposed title of the SII and include the name, rank, office, and DSN phone number for each of the SII's sponsors.
 - 2.7.3.2. Purpose. Provide a clear, concise statement of the SII's goals and objectives.
 - 2.7.3.3. SII Category. Identify the category requested (i.e., long-term or short-term). A long-term SII is normally active for one year (may be extended on a case-by-case basis). Long-term SIIs are used when an issue is pervasive and is of major importance Air Force-wide or when evaluating compliance in a specific area. A short-term SII is normally active less than one year. Short-term SIIs are used when an issue has a limited scope. In some cases, these issues may be analyzed from past inspection data or from results of a one-time survey or unit self-assessment. In the case of a one-time unit self-assessment, MAJCOM/FOA/DRU IGs should validate unit results during each inspection that occurs while the SII is active.
 - 2.7.3.4. Background and Rationale. Provide sufficient background information to give inspectors an insight into the problem and include the rationale (i.e., the reason the SII is needed) behind the SII.
 - 2.7.3.5. Inspection Guidance. Identify a start date and end date to frame the time that the SII will be active. Specify grading criteria. Normally, a simplified grading scale (e.g., SATISFACTORY / UNSATISFACTORY) is appropriate. Include precise criteria inspectors will use to determine grades, based on the sponsor-provided inspection guide.
 - 2.7.3.6. Reporting Guidance. SAF/IGI will establish the specific instructions for the MAJCOM/FOA/DRU IG SII reports.
 - 2.7.3.6. (AFSPC) Reporting Guidance. HQ AFSPC/IGI will establish specific instructions for AFSPC SII reports.

- 2.7.3.7. Inspection Guide. Include a comprehensive inspection guide for units to apply in self-inspections and MAJCOM/FOA/DRU IGs to inspect the SII topic. This guide should include specific questions and procedures for evaluating the topic. Ensure that compliance-oriented questions are solidly grounded in specific regulatory guidance (e.g., DoDI, AFI, etc.) and include the applicable reference with each question.
- **2.8. Air Force Inspectors Course.** SAF/IGI is responsible for the content of and conducting the Air Force Inspectors Course. The Inspectors Course provides the SAF/IG perspective on the MAJCOM IG inspection process. The course is designed primarily for newly-assigned MAJCOM IG team members, but other MAJCOM-level inspectors and unit-level Exercise Evaluation Team (EET) members can attend on a space-available basis. Additional information regarding the Inspectors Course may be obtained at DSN 227-7050, mailto:safigi@pentagon.af.mil, or http://www.ig.hq.af.mil/igi/index.htm.
 - 2.8.1. MAJCOMs are responsible for the content of and conducting MAJCOM-specific (or inspection-specific) training that addresses unique aspects of their mission, with an emphasis on safety. MAJCOM IG Team members should receive the Air Force Inspectors Course (and MAJCOM-specific training, if applicable) prior to conducting an inspection.

2.9. Inspection Report Handling.

- 2.9.1. Classification. Inspectors must mark unclassified reports and portions of reports "For Official Use Only" (FOUO) if they contain FOUO information (AF Supplement to DOD Regulation 5400.7-R, DOD Freedom of Information Act Program). Mark reports containing classified information as prescribed by DOD Regulation 5200.1-R, DOD Information Security Program, and AFI 31-401, Information Security Program Management.
- 2.9.1. (AFSPC) Classification. Contractor inspection results within a CI report shall be segregated into a separate addendum. This section of the report shall be marked, safeguarded, and handled as privileged documents with controlled distribution through the contracting officer. No contracted function inspection results may be used as a citation in the award fee determination process.
- 2.9.2. Releasability. Reports of inspection are privileged documents and the Air Force controls their distribution. The following statement must appear on the cover and in the body of each report: "This is a PRIVILEGED DOCUMENT that cannot be released in whole or part to persons or agencies outside the Department of Defense, nor can it be republished in whole or part in any publication not containing this statement, including Air Force/DOD magazines and general use pamphlets, without the express approval of the Director of SAF/IGI." Include similar statements on reports of inspections conducted jointly with inspection teams from DOD agencies.
- 2.9.2. (AFSPC) Releasability. The IG provides one hard copy and one electronic copy of NSI, RI, and/or UCI reports to the wing commander prior to the unit out-brief. Additionally, the IG will provide electronic copies of NSI, RI and UCI reports to AFSPC directorates and AFSPC wings. HQ AFSPC/IG will provide an electronic copy of any ANG RI and/or UCI report to NGB-IGD and HQ AFSPC/CG (email: mailto:igfindings@ngb.ang.af.mil). Agencies listed in Table 3.1. will receive hard copies of the reports.
 - 2.9.2.1. Reports may be released in whole or part within DOD at MAJCOM/IG discretion. Summary inspection results may be released for inclusion in base and local newspapers. Contact SAF/IGI for approval to release reports in whole or part outside DOD.

- 2.9.2.1. (AFSPC) Persons or agencies within the DoD may request release of AFSPC inspection reports. Official requests must be submitted in writing to HQ AFSPC/IG. For contracted portions of reports, official requests should be submitted through the applicable contracting officer to HQ AFSPC/IG. Only the section of the report relating to a specific contractor will be released to that contractor.
- 2.9.2.2. MAJCOM IGs will maintain a record of official requests for inspection reports. All inspection reports marked "PRIVILEGED DOCUMENT" will be maintained IAW AFMAN 37-139, *Records Disposition Schedule*. Records should be destroyed IAW DOD Regulation 5400.7-R for FOUO material and IAW AFI 31-401 for classified material.
- 2.9.2.3. Commanders will ensure the privileged status of inspection reports is protected.
- 2.9.2.4. See paragraph 4.7. for additional guidance concerning AFIA reports.
- 2.9.3. Distribution: Within two weeks of the completion of all inspection reports, send an electronic version to **mailto:safigi@pentagon.af.mil**. In cases where electronic distribution is inappropriate, mail a hard copy to SAF/IGI at 1140 Air Force Pentagon, Washington DC 20330-1140. Availability of reports on internet sites does not satisfy this requirement.

2.10. Inspection Scheduling and Coordination.

- 2.10.1. Inspectors General will identify a trusted agent authorized to release close hold, no-notice inspection schedules to AFIA/CC AFIA/CC publishes the combined inspection schedule quarterly. Personnel assigned to the SAF/IGI, AFIA, and AFSC/SEW staffs are designated as trusted agents. Trusted agents will not divulge information to unauthorized personnel. Commanders at all levels must ensure the integrity of the trusted agent system.
- 2.10.2. MAJCOM IG teams coordinate with MAJCOM Gatekeepers, headquarters staffs, AFIA, and the Air Force Audit Agency (AFAA) to ensure staff assistance visits (SAVs), audit schedules, and topics do not duplicate or conflict with inspection schedules or topics. AFIA and AFAA will coordinate centrally directed audits and inspection topics to avoid duplication of effort. For ARC units, MAJCOM IGs will coordinate their inspection schedule, frequency, etc. with ARC IGs.
- 2.10.2. (AFSPC) AFRC and ANG units will normally be scheduled with their parent wing, but in no case will AFRC and ANG unit inspections exceed the normal 5-year cycle.
- 2.10.3. Commanders and staffs notify IG teams of schedule conflicts based on operational or exercise taskings.
- 2.10.4. Commanders ensure key management personnel are on duty and available to DOD IG, AFIA, or other established IG team inspectors.

2.11. Gatekeeper Functions.

- 2.11.1. SAF/IGI, MAJCOM, and NGB Gatekeepers monitor and deconflict, to the extent practical, the type and amount of evaluation activity in Air Force units.
- 2.11.1. (AFSPC) The AFSPC Gatekeeper is HQ AFSPC/IGIX. HQ AFSPC functional directorates, NAFs and wings will coordinate inspection and assistance visits, and major event schedules with HQ AFSPC/IGIX IAW AFSPCI 90-0202.

- 2.11.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IGIX will forward AFRC and ANG unit visit requests to the AFRC or NGB Gatekeeper.
- 2.11.2. SAF/IGI Gatekeeper Responsibilities. Serve as the Air Force focal point for notification of Air Force-level and non-Air Force evaluations and assist MAJCOM/NGB Gatekeepers in deconflicting schedules, as necessary. Relay visit notifications to appropriate MAJCOM/NGB Gatekeepers and publish AF Gatekeeper guidance.
- 2.11.3. MAJCOM and NGB Gatekeeper Responsibilities. Establish a Gatekeeper program.
 - 2.11.3.1. Monitor all evaluation visits to installations to deconflict schedules and minimize impact on field units. MAJCOM Gatekeepers do not have authority to deny access to inspectors/auditors from agencies outside their MAJCOM. If attempts at deconfliction fail, SAF/IGI may assist with external deconfliction. Through authority delegated by the Director, Air National Guard, NGB IG is the OPR for deconflicting gaining-MAJCOM inspection activity with other ANG taskings.
 - 2.11.3.2. Evaluate inspection visit requests to determine if visits are duplicative to on-going or recent efforts of other agencies.
- **2.12. Best Practices.** MAJCOM IGs and AFIA inspectors will record observed Best Practices as an unclassified addendum to all inspection reports. Best Practices are designated by the inspection team chief based on coordination with appropriate MAJCOM functional experts. Do not include the privileged document statement on these records, as they will be releasable both within and outside the Air Force unless otherwise directed. Upon validation, send Best Practices to Air Force Manpower and Innovation Agency (AMIA) IAW **Attachment 7**. The Air Force Best Practices Home Page is at https://www.afmia.randolph.af.mil/mip/afbp/index.htm.

Chapter 3

AIR FORCE NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTION (NSI) PROGRAM

- **3.1. NSI Program Guidance.** When inspecting a nuclear-capable unit, inspection teams follow the inspection procedures in this instruction, in addition to guidance contained in TO 11N-25-1, *Department of Defense Nuclear Weapons Technical Inspection System*. Each unit's management of nuclear resources will be evaluated against approved safety, security, and reliability standards.
 - 3.1.1. Final ratings will be based on the guidance in TO 11N-25-1, paragraph 3-1.
 - 3.1.2. Evaluate logistics airlift units with nuclear weapons transport missions by observing loading, transporting, unloading, and custody transfer procedures of representative types of weapons. The team should conduct the inspection (other than an Initial Nuclear Surety Inspection) during missions involving war reserve (WR) weapons when available. The inspection team will not require the unit to perform additional weapon handling operations if a WR mission is evaluated and rated at least "Satisfactory."
 - 3.1.3. During an inspection, do not use an inspector as part of a unit's Two-Person Concept team (see AFI 91-104, *Nuclear Surety Tamper Control and Detection Programs*). During airlift missions and when unescorted entry to restricted areas is authorized, two properly cleared inspectors certified under the Personnel Reliability Program (PRP) may form their own Two-Person Concept team.
 - 3.1.4. Whenever possible, evaluate a unit's technical proficiency by using WR weapons that are due (at the time of the inspection) for normal maintenance, loading, unloading, or logistics movement. Training weapons or weapon system simulators will be used for inspections when WR assets are not available, when WR weapons are specifically forbidden by Weapon System Safety Rules, DOD, CJCS, or MAJCOM directives, or when reinspection is required following unit decertification. In cases where training weapons or weapon system simulators are used for inspection purposes, they will be treated as WR while under evaluation.
 - 3.1.4. (AFSPC) All NSI activities, whether simulated or real-world, are evaluated as real-world.
 - 3.1.5. Include in the NSI report all deficiencies that directly affect the safety, security, or reliability of a nuclear weapon or nuclear weapon system.
- **3.2. Initial Nuclear Surety Inspection (INSI).** The INSI is designed to evaluate a unit's readiness to assume or resume a nuclear mission, to evaluate and certify new or significantly modified maintenance and storage facilities (determined by MAJCOM/SEW in coordination with AFSC/SEW), or to evaluate a unit's readiness following significant changes to weapons systems or portions thereof (determined by MAJCOM/SEW in coordination with AFSC/SEW), (see **Attachment 2**). Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS) will be certified in accordance with the AF Supplement to DOD C-5210.41M, *Nuclear Weapon Security Manual*. MAJCOMs determine who, within the MAJCOM staff organization (SF or IG), performs recertification tests required by DOD 5210.41M. In addition to coordination through security forces channels, IDS INSI will be coordinated with AFSC/SEW by the MAJCOM. Use training weapons to conduct an INSI before WR weapons are placed at the unit or facility. In coordination with AFSC/SEW, MAJCOMs will determine if an INSI is required. An INSI will be rated "Ready" or "Not Ready."
- **3.2.** (AFSPC) Initial Nuclear Surety Inspection (INSI). HQ AFSPC/SEW INSI determination is required on all new or modified facilities, alarm systems, hoists, etc. requiring nuclear certification. Units

will not determine if the modification is major/minor/significant. The unit commander will forward a request for INSI determination to HQ AFSPC/SEW through 20 AF/SEW before project initiation. HQ AFSPC/SEW in coordination with AFSC/SEW will determine if an INSI is required.

- 3.2.1. The inspection team evaluates a unit's capability to safely and reliably receive, store, transport, secure, maintain, load, mate, lock/unlock, and render safe nuclear weapons or reentry systems. Aircrews, command post controllers, release teams, and missile launch crews must demonstrate their knowledge of weapon acceptance procedures, nuclear weapon system safety rules, and nuclear weapon control order handling and authentication procedures. The inspection team also examines plans and resources for implementing an advanced readiness posture.
- 3.2.2. Explosive ordnance disposal (EOD) teams and nuclear logistics airlift units must receive an INSI "Ready" rating before being considered capable of supporting a nuclear mission.
- 3.2.3. Phased INSIs may be conducted for large-scale, time-consuming efforts. If phased INSIs are conducted, the responsible MAJCOM prepares an inspection plan to make sure all required areas are initially inspected and sends it to HQ AFSC/SEW for approval. A "Ready" rating must be achieved for the phase of the INSI under evaluation before evaluating the next phase. All phases must be rated "Ready" prior to assuming nuclear operations. If a phased INSI is conducted and each phase is rated "Ready," the required maximum 18-month period between NSIs starts on the completion date of the first phase.
- 3.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) The wing commander must request an INSI, in writing, following HQ AFSPC/SEW determination. Request will be coordinated through the NAF/CC to HQ AFSPC/IG at least 60 days prior to the proposed inspection date.
- **3.3.** Nuclear Surety Inspection (NSI). The NSI is designed to evaluate a unit's capability to manage nuclear resources while complying with all nuclear surety standards (see applicable areas listed in paragraph **3.5.2.**). An NSI may be combined with other MAJCOM inspections to reduce the number of unit inspections. Where two or more MAJCOMs share nuclear surety responsibilities at one base, multi-MAJCOM NSIs (MMNSI) are encouraged to ensure host-tenant responsibilities are fully assessed and properly integrated. Either the host or tenant MAJCOM may perform these inspections with the concurrence of, and augmentation from, the other MAJCOM.
 - 3.3.1. Frequency of MAJCOM NSIs.
 - 3.3.1.1. Conduct an NSI of each nuclear-capable unit at least every 18 months. Complete all inspection requirements within 18 months after completing the last NSI. Complete all phases within a 120-calendar-day period. Provide the NSI rating when all phases are completed.
 - 3.3.1.1.1. If a unit does not meet the 18-month inspection requirement and is not granted a waiver, they will be decertified. MAJCOM commanders will ensure nuclear weapons are maintained in a safe, secure, and reliable environment until the unit is recertified. Recertification will be accomplished by conducting an INSI.
 - 3.3.1.1.2. Units may be selected at the discretion of the MAJCOM IG to receive a minimum-notice inspection that will key on a unit's ability to perform its nuclear surety mission. Notice will be sent by message to units with information copies to SAF/IGI, HQ AFSC/SEW, HQ USAF/SEI, HQ USAF/XON, and HQ USAF/ILM.

- 3.3.1.2. Conduct a follow-up NSI 90 to 180 calendar days after a new unit successfully completes an INSI and receives nuclear weapons. EOD teams, nuclear airlift units, and certification of new or modified facilities do not require this follow-up NSI.
- **3.4.** Limited Nuclear Surety Inspection (LNSI). The LNSI is limited in scope and does not evaluate all NSI areas applicable to the unit. It is conducted for a variety of reasons and does not alter the 18-month NSI requirement.
 - 3.4.1. MAJCOMs conduct LNSIs to:
 - 3.4.1.1. Inspect one or more areas designated by the MAJCOM CC or IG.
 - 3.4.1.2. Reinspect a unit in any area that was rated "Unsatisfactory" during an NSI. Note: The rating for a re-inspected area cannot exceed "Satisfactory."
 - 3.4.1.3. Contingency Nuclear Mission Units. Certify a unit with a nuclear contingency mission before deployment IAW **Attachment 2**.
- **3.5.** Nuclear Inspection Criteria and Areas. Nuclear inspection criteria and areas are designed to address all functional areas or operations related to the unit's nuclear mission. During LNSIs and INSIs, selected areas may be inspected.
 - 3.5.1. Pass/Fail Criteria. Consider carefully all NSI pass/fail criteria when assessing any deficiency (see TO 11N-25-1, Section 3).
 - 3.5.1.1. Areas rated "Unsatisfactory" under pass/fail criteria may be reinspected prior to inspection team departure. If the area is not reinspected to at least a "Marginal" level, the inspected unit must discontinue that portion of the operation until reinspected or corrective measures are implemented and approved by the MAJCOM commander pending reinspection.
 - 3.5.1.2. Inspection Scoring and Reporting. Use the following guidelines for scoring and reporting NSI performance:
 - 3.5.1.2.1. Findings. Assign one of the following deficiency levels to each finding:
 - 3.5.1.2.1.1. Critical Deficiency. Any deficiency resulting in an "Unsatisfactory" rating for the specific area and could result in an overall unit "Satisfactory/Support Unsatisfactory" or "Unsatisfactory" rating as defined in TO 11N-25-1, Section 3.
 - 3.5.1.2.1.2. Major Deficiency. A deficiency that requires immediate, answerable action by the unit or higher agency to prevent an unreliable weapon, or unsafe or insecure environment. The deficiency may cause a unit to be rated "Unsatisfactory" in one or more inspection areas not defined as critical under overall unit pass/fail criteria.
 - 3.5.1.2.1.3. Minor Deficiency. Any deficiency that does not meet the definition of a critical or major deficiency.
 - 3.5.1.2.2. Recommended Improvement Area. An identified process, product, or capability which could be improved by a suggested course of action. An RIA is not a finding.
 - 3.5.1.3. Cause Codes. For SAF/IG and AFSC/SEW data tracking purposes, all findings will be assigned a cause code in the inspection report. Only the primary contributing cause code will be assigned against the deficiency. Each cause code is listed as follows:

- 3.5.1.3.1. Oversight. Errors in leadership or supervision at any level.
- 3.5.1.3.2. Experience. Errors committed despite adequate training, oversight, and guidance.
- 3.5.1.3.3. Guidance. Inadequate, confusing, or specific written direction that is contradictory or prevents adequate accomplishment of the task.
- 3.5.1.3.4. Training. Individuals inadequately trained/prepared to accomplish the task.
- 3.5.1.3.5. Equipment. Support equipment unavailable, inadequate, or inoperable due to circumstances beyond the unit's control. Problems within the unit's control would fall under one of the other areas.
- 3.5.1.3.6. Other. Isolated events involving deficient actions of individuals not attributable to any of the previous causes.
- 3.5.2. Nuclear Inspection Areas. An "Unsatisfactory" rating in one of the following areas does not automatically result in an overall unit rating of "Unsatisfactory" unless it violates the pass/fail criteria. To provide a single source of consolidated inspection guidance, this paragraph combines USAF inspection requirements with DOD guidance extracted from TO 11N-25-1. An annotation [USAF] is included at the end of each subparagraph containing DOD guidance which has been amplified or modified to meet specific USAF requirements.

3.5.2.1. MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.

3.5.2.1.1. Management. Evaluate leadership, guidance, communication, and attitude of unit commander and key supervisors. Determine whether deficiencies are the result of individual error or reflect management or supervisory shortcomings. [USAF]

3.5.2.1.2. Administration. Evaluate:

- 3.5.2.1.2.1. Required up-to-date directives and technical publications applicable to the scope of the NSI in accordance with this manual. A check shall be made to ensure that changes are being received and posted, and the unit is not in receipt of unauthorized publications pertaining to nuclear weapons.
- 3.5.2.1.2.2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures/Plans/Instructions implementing DOD and USAF requirements in the areas of security, safety, nuclear accident/incident response, non-violent disablement, emergency evacuation, supply support, and logistic movement, as required.
- 3.5.2.1.2.3. An organizational listing of personnel assigned nuclear weapons duties, including security forces. This listing will be used in conjunction with inspection of the unit to ensure that the unit can safely and securely carry out the assigned nuclear weapons mission.
- 3.5.2.1.2.4. The control and handling of classified plans, manuals, records, reports, and components directly associated with the scope of the NSI, to include verifiable control procedures (VCP) for permissive action link and other designated coding equipment.
- 3.5.2.1.2.4. (AFSPC) Evaluate wing coding operations.
- 3.5.2.1.2.5. Required records properly maintained and evidence of timely submission of reports pertaining to nuclear weapons.

- 3.5.2.1.2.6. Accountability and/or custody records, to include courier receipts, shipping documents and records of audit. Designation in writing of accountable and/or custodial officers and verifying officers. Stockpile reporting to include Weapon Status Reports (WSRs), Semi-annual Inventory Reports (SIRs), etc.
- 3.5.2.1.2.7. Existing host-tenant agreements to determine their adequacy and to ensure they support the efficient execution of the unit's nuclear weapons mission, including the Munitions Support Squadron (MUNSS) liaison officer. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.1.2.8. Unit training to be based upon the performance of the unit in the areas of technical operations, storage, maintenance, safety, security, and logistic movement. If deficiencies exist, a detailed inspection may be made to determine the extent to which training contributes to the deficiency(ies). This inspection point shall not be construed as a requirement for the generation of records not already required by pertinent Service or major command regulations.
- 3.5.2.1.2.8. (AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG may require units to schedule/conduct training sessions (classroom and/or simulator), personnel evaluations, and certification briefings related to nuclear weapons/nuclear weapon system surety to meet NSI requirements and/or validate training concerns.
- 3.5.2.1.2.9. Key and Lock Control to include designation in writing, key inventory, audit and transfer procedures, maintenance, and disposition.
- 3.5.2.1.2.10. Status of approved waivers, exemptions, deviations, and exceptions. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.1.2.11. Loading and management to include loading standardization, certification, training programs and schedules, adequacy of maintenance plans, and, for certain non-US delivery aircraft, status, certification procedures and records. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.1.2.12. Reentry system mating management to include standardization, training and certification programs, and maintenance plans as required. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.1.2.13. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate unit targeting to include Preparatory Launch Command Alpha (PLCA) and Computer Memory Verification Check (CMVC) accuracy.
- 3.5.2.2. TECHNICAL OPERATIONS. Evaluate each type of assigned weapon to assess safety, reliability and technical performance.
 - 3.5.2.2.1. The unit or activity shall be prepared to demonstrate each technical operation required to accomplish its nuclear weapons mission. Table 2-3 of TO11N-25-1 lists areas subject to inspection during the technical operations portions of NSIs and shall be used by NSI teams to ensure sufficient functional area coverage of technical operations and the readiness of war reserve nuclear weapons. A limited number of operations specified in Table 2-3 may be omitted at the discretion of the team chief or chief inspector when essential; for example, due to operational requirements, area or facility limitations, or other managerial considerations. When units are unable to demonstrate areas to be inspected and operational commitments afford the opportunity, the unit to be inspected shall notify the inspecting organization of the problem or problems through the USAF organization responsible for scheduling the inspection. This notification will be made as soon as the problem is known to permit rescheduling of the inspection if necessary. A notation of the omission or omissions will be included in the inspection report.

- 3.5.2.2.2. Units having a multiple weapon capability may not be required to demonstrate a complete operation for each area listed in the tables if some of the operations are comparable.
- 3.5.2.2.3. If training weapons are used, operations must be performed in a safe and secure environment in the same manner as on war reserve weapons. Because of differences between some war reserve weapons and corresponding training items, units using training weapons during NSIs often must perform procedures not required with war reserve weapons. Inspectors must ensure deficiencies noted during the operations with training items would have occurred if the unit had been working with war reserve weapons. When a trainer is simulated to be war reserve, for the purpose of the inspection, it is war reserve. If the trainer does not meet war reserve standards and in fact is in reject condition, the inspected team shall so identify it; the inspector may then simulate that the deficiency has been corrected and the inspection may continue.
- 3.5.2.2.4. The operations shall be clearly divided between those conducted under peacetime conditions and those conducted under wartime conditions, and shall be organized so there will be no confusion on the part of the inspected unit when the transition from one phase to the other occurs.
- 3.5.2.2.5. Certain operations listed individually in Table 2-3 of TO 11N-25-1 may be combined with or be an integral part of other operations. For example, receipt inspections or verification inspections do not always require starting from or ending with a specific configuration. Inspectors approve the starting/ending configuration before the task starts.
- 3.5.2.2.5. (AFSPC) In addition to those technical operations listed in TO 11N-25-1, Table 2-3, HQ AFSPC/IG will evaluate Assemble Reentry Vehicle (RV), Install RV Installation Kit, Install RV and an after-the-fact inspection.
- 3.5.2.2.6. Loading and Mating. Evaluate:
 - 3.5.2.2.6.1. Ability to safely and reliably load aircraft, to include loading and mating, weapons transfer, upload operations, post upload procedures, trailer to weapons mate (if certified) and single weapon exchange. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.2.6.2. Weapon release system. For custodial units supporting non-US delivery organizations, include the US technical load monitor activity. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.2.7. Reentry System Mating in Intercontinental Ballistic Missile Units. Evaluate team adherence to technical data and overall safety and reliability of each assigned weapon system type. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.2.7. (AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG will evaluate Reentry System (RS) handling, including transfer to pit, inspection, mate and electrical test. If an RS mate evaluation cannot be performed at an operational Launch Facility (LF), units will coordinate with HQ AFSPC/IG to use a training LF. If performed at a training LF, the RS must be positioned in the Weapons Storage Area (WSA) storage structure prior to the start of the inspection.
- 3.5.2.3. TOOLS, TEST, TIEDOWN AND HANDLING EQUIPMENT. Tools, test, tiedown, and handling equipment shall be inspected for adequacy, condition, nuclear certification, proper marking, calibration status, and load test, as applicable. [USAF]

- 3.5.2.4. STORAGE AND MAINTENANCE FACILITIES AND CONDITIONS OF STOCK-PILE. The following areas will be inspected.
 - 3.5.2.4.1. Examine at least 50 percent of the assets in igloo storage and at least 25 percent of assets in weapon storage vaults. Conduct spot inspections of weapons coded for retirement to ensure they are stored in a safe condition and are properly identified as being retired assets. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.4.2. Weapons, Components, and Ancillary Equipment out of Containers. Inspection shall consist of questioning personnel and examining items in storage. Items shall not be moved or disassembled for the inspection except to the extent allowed for authorized maintenance.
 - 3.5.2.4.3. Weapons, Components, and Ancillary Equipment in Containers. Containers shall not be opened for the purpose of the inspection; however, when the state of maintenance of items or the condition or accuracy of records is suspect, the container shall be opened and a visual inspection of the item and records made. The determination to open containers shall be made by the team chief/senior technical inspector. The opening and resealing of containers must be within the inspected unit's capability or assistance must be requested from a support unit that has the capability. All seals shall be properly replaced if containers are opened. Condition and marking of containers shall be inspected whether or not they are opened.
 - 3.5.2.4.4. Weapons stored in a weapon storage and security system. The vault shall be opened to allow a full inspection of the weapons.
 - 3.5.2.4.5. Records associated with weapons, components, and ancillary equipment maintained by the inspected unit.
 - 3.5.2.4.6. Compatibility of items stored or maintained.
 - 3.5.2.4.7. Observance of explosives and active material limits of items during storage, maintenance, and transportation. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.4.8. Adequacy of interior lighting.
 - 3.5.2.4.9. Adequacy of storage and maintenance structures.
 - 3.5.2.4.10. Condition of storage and maintenance structures and loading or launch facilities. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.4.11. Roads in storage areas and between storage and loading or missile launch areas. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.4.12. Ground support equipment. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.4.13. Communications-computer systems. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.4.14. Utilities. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.4.14.1. (Added-AFSPC) Adequacy of all critical utility systems including, but not limited to, electrical power generation and distribution, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), and water distribution systems.

- 3.5.2.4.15. Number and type of safety and explosive exceptions, waivers/deviations approved, and actions taken to eliminate conditions requiring exceptions or waivers/deviations.
- 3.5.2.4.16. Nuclear certified hoists that are an integral part of the facility. Critical deficiencies include using lifting, handling, or tiedown equipment which is unserviceable, unauthorized, or has not received mandatory load testing or safety related inspections. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.4.17. Lightning protection system, records, and demonstration of required system tests.
- 3.5.2.5. SECURITY. The inspection shall be conducted to ensure that the nuclear security program as detailed in DOD C-5210.41M (as supplemented) and other required security/custody standards for protecting WR weapons and weapon systems, is being met by the wing/installation and/or unit. The following areas shall be examined for compliance and performance IAW applicable DOD, Joint, Air Force, and MAJCOM directives. While a number of the following items are applicable to multiple aspects of the SECURITY major graded area and will be evaluated throughout the full spectrum of the nuclear security program, they are only listed once for brevity. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.5.1. Detection.
 - 3.5.2.5.1.1. Escort procedures.
 - 3.5.2.5.1.2. Protective lighting.
 - 3.5.2.5.1.3. Package, material, and vehicle control.
 - 3.5.2.5.1.4. Intrusion detection systems.
 - 3.5.2.5.1.5. Clear zones, to include adequacy with respect to vegetation and terrain features.
 - 3.5.2.5.1.6. Military working dog teams as applicable. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.5.1.7. Warning signs (multilingual, as appropriate).
 - 3.5.2.5.1.8. Emergency power source and procedures.
 - 3.5.2.5.1.9. Entry control rosters and procedures.
 - 3.5.2.5.1.10. Controlled badge system or other access control/badging systems and centers (e.g., the KCCC for missile fields), as applicable.
 - 3.5.2.5.1.11. Two-Person Concept rule application.
 - 3.5.2.5.2. Delay.
 - 3.5.2.5.2.1. Physical security barriers/facilities.
 - 3.5.2.5.2.2. Key and lock control and use.
 - 3.5.2.5.2.3. Condition and placement of barrier systems (e.g., modular blocks, anti-vehicle devices, obscuration/line of sight barriers, etc.). [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.5.2.4. Condition of personnel access barriers (e.g., blast doors, LF personnel hatches, LF launch doors, vault doors, etc.). [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.5.2.5. Procedures for securing site openings (e.g., blast doors and personnel hatches in the event of emergencies). [USAF]

- 3.5.2.5.2.6. Control of avenues of approach. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.5.3. Assessment.
 - 3.5.2.5.3.1. Detection assessment systems (e.g., cameras and optical devices for security forces, including binoculars, night vision equipment, infrared devices, etc.). [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.5.3.2. Primary and alternate armory operations. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.5.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG will evaluate communications-electronics personnel and their use of test and diagnostic equipment, technical orders and repair actions for weapon storage area alarm systems and missile communications systems.
- 3.5.2.5.4. Communications.
 - 3.5.2.5.4.1. Guard (security forces and security augmentees) communications. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.5.4.2. OPSEC/COMSEC/COMPUSEC. Evaluate wing/unit agencies (regardless of whether or not they are in direct support of nuclear operations) to ensure their communications do not disclose current or planned nuclear operations. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.5.4.3. Duress systems and procedures. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.5.5. Response and Denial.
 - 3.5.2.5.5.1. Knowledge of required actions.
 - 3.5.2.5.5.2. Quality of performance of required actions (i.e., response, tactics, blocking, and engagement).
 - 3.5.2.5.5.3. Personnel properly equipped.
 - 3.5.2.5.5.4. Emergencies. Evaluate security force reactions to unannounced alarm activations and/or timed responses. To the maximum extent possible, responses will be evaluated based on performance-related criteria. Unannounced alarms and response tests should be done throughout the inspection to cover all security shifts. A minimum of three unannounced tests will be conducted on electronic detection systems unless real world circumstances (e.g., increased force protection conditions based on local threat, hazardous weather such as lightning, etc.) prevent accomplishment: observation of real world unannounced alarm responses will fulfill this requirement. NOTE: These evaluations will be coordinated to ensure deconfliction with WR maintenance activities occurring within the WSA. The unannounced alarms are multipurpose: random tests of electronic detection systems, alarm monitoring assessment and dispatch, and tactical response by security teams. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.5.5.4. (AFSPC) Emergencies. Evaluate the ability of the helicopter unit to generate sorties during security responses, tactically infill and extract security forces, and assist as tasked by controlling agencies.
 - 3.5.2.5.5.5. Evaluate the wing/unit's ability to meet initial response force requirements, as well as their ability to provide additional forces (i.e., backup force and augmentation force) as required in DOD, AF, MAJCOM, and local plans. This may be demonstrated in timed responses or exercise scenarios. [USAF]

- 3.5.2.5.5.6. Force-on-force training, back-up force, and augmentation force exercises. Major commands are encouraged to include force-on-force exercises in their scenarios using a method that evaluates the installation's effectiveness to neutralize adversary forces. Scenarios should test forces against an adversary group that replicates the nuclear postulated threat.
- 3.5.2.5.6. Plans/Instructions and Procedures.
 - 3.5.2.5.6.1. Installation Security Plan/Instruction, nuclear area vulnerability assessments, and recapture/recovery plan.
 - 3.5.2.5.6.2. Guard (security forces and security augmentees) orders. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.5.6.3. Standard Operating Procedures/Implementing Instructions.
 - 3.5.2.5.6.4. Number and type of security deviations, adequacy of actions taken as compensatory measures, and actions taken to eliminate conditions requiring deviations.
- 3.5.2.5.7. Motor Vehicle Convoy Activities. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.5.7.1. Custodial/guard personal equipment and communications, guard orders, guard knowledge, and deployment of guard force.
 - 3.5.2.5.7.2. Required number of vehicles, vehicle communications, and vehicle spacing, to include quantity-distance, safety, and security considerations.
 - 3.5.2.5.7.3. Convoy preparations, briefings, sweeps, and posting. Pre-briefings at wing/unit level and work center levels.
 - 3.5.2.5.7.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability of the helicopter unit to provide airborne surveillance, communications and security during convoy operations.
- 3.5.2.6. SAFETY. The inspection shall be conducted to ensure the adequacy of the following:
 - 3.5.2.6.1. Compliance with the Two-Person Concept.
 - 3.5.2.6.2. Compliance with safety requirements/precautions specified in pertinent directives in the areas of weapons handling, assembly, maintenance, storage operations, logistic movements, explosive safety standards, explosives and active material limits, and weapons system safety rules. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.6.3. Nuclear Surety Program. Evaluate compliance, programs, and management per AFI 91-101, *Air Force Nuclear Weapons Surety Program*. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.6.4. General safety practices. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.6.5. Unit fire prevention program, practices, procedures, and the overall implementation thereof.
- 3.5.2.7. SUPPLY SUPPORT. The following shall be inspected only as they pertain to nuclear weapons, DOE-furnished components, and items required for maintenance, storage, and handling thereof.
 - 3.5.2.7.1. The status of nuclear weapons associated equipment and authorized repair parts.
 - 3.5.2.7.2. The adequacy of replacement procedures (requisitions and follow-up action).

- 3.5.2.7.3. The status of authorized and required items of equipment as reflected in the nuclear weapons systems allowance standards/unit spares authorization listing.
- 3.5.2.7.4. The supply management of nuclear ordnance; WR major assemblies; and related nuclear weapon material for positive accounting, custodial control, and status reporting. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.8. PERSONNEL RELIABILITY PROGRAM (PRP). Inspection will consist of a review of applicable records and questioning of personnel to ensure unit compliance with applicable DOD directives as implemented by USAF directives. Examine the following:
 - 3.5.2.8.1. Procedures to include PRP screening, certification and decertification.
 - 3.5.2.8.2. Appropriate documentation in medical and personnel records.
 - 3.5.2.8.3. Investigative and security clearance requirements and documentation.
 - 3.5.2.8.4. Knowledge and awareness of the reliability program by personnel in the program.
 - 3.5.2.8.5. Overall effectiveness of the unit's implementation of the program to ensure no unqualified person is certified; non-certified individuals are prevented from performing tasks requiring certification; and commanders are kept informed of potentially disqualifying information. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.8.6. Evaluate units for spirit and intent as well as compliance. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.8.7. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG will evaluate base support agencies to include medical, dental, life skills, family support center and family advocacy to PRP. Specifically evaluate procedures for identifying and passing Potentially Disqualifying Information (PDI).
- 3.5.2.9. LOGISTICS MOVEMENT. All units supporting or having responsibility for logistic movement of nuclear weapons are subject to NSIs.
 - 3.5.2.9.1. Applicability. For an organization whose sole nuclear weapons responsibility is the transportation of nuclear weapons, only that capability is subject to inspection. For an organization whose sole nuclear weapons responsibility is in the area of providing support (direct or indirect), only those support functions are subject to inspection, and only insofar as they pertain to the execution of nuclear weapons logistic movement during the inspection of a supported unit. For an organization whose logistic movement capability is an inherent part of its overall nuclear capability, the logistic movement functions shall be inspected in conjunction with the NSI of the unit's overall nuclear capability. The following are general categories of logistic movements subject to NSIs and examples of support organizations that may become involved in each category:
 - 3.5.2.9.1.1. Military Airlift operations. Air Mobility Command (AMC) and United States Air Forces in Europe (USAFE). [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.9.1.2. Convoy operations. Includes operational movements to or from launch facilities and weapon movement activities. Logistics airlift units must demonstrate the ability to provide effective command and control (C2) as well as safely and properly load, transport, unload, and transfer custody of weapons. For ICBM units, the capability to transfer/transport, load/unload, tie-down and transfer custody of weapons for payload transfer missions may be evaluated as a logistics movement. [USAF]

- 3.5.2.9.1.2. (AFSPC) Convoy operations. Inspection of one convoy is required for units with both Minuteman (MM) and Peacekeeper (PK) weapon systems. Weapon system specific actions (e.g., upload) will be inspected for both MM and PK.
- 3.5.2.9.2. Scope. All organizations supporting or having responsibility for logistic movement of nuclear weapons shall be required to demonstrate proficiency in the following areas, as applicable, insofar as it pertains to logistic movement and is included in the inspected unit's mission:
 - 3.5.2.9.2.1. Security (see paragraph **3.5.2.5.**).
 - 3.5.2.9.2.2. Safety (see paragraph **3.5.2.6.**).
 - 3.5.2.9.2.3. Qualification and certification of transport, handling, and courier personnel.
 - 3.5.2.9.2.4. Equipment for adequacy, condition, maintenance, calibration, and certification.
 - 3.5.2.9.2.5. Unit Standard Operating Procedures/Plans/Instructions implementing DOD and USAF requirements in the areas of security, safety, nuclear accident/incident response, non-violent disablement, emergency evacuation, supply support, and logistic movement, as required. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.9.2.6. Nuclear weapons custody and accountability procedures.
 - 3.5.2.9.2.7. Verification of integrity of seals or certification of physical verification.
 - 3.5.2.9.2.8. Implementation of the Personnel Reliability Program (see paragraph 3.5.2.8.).
 - 3.5.2.9.2.9. Courier personnel briefings and required documentation and instructions.
 - 3.5.2.9.2.10. Procedures for notification of shipment to enroute stops, destination(s), and consignees.
 - 3.5.2.9.2.11. Nuclear weapon system handling procedures.
 - 3.5.2.9.2.12. Security personnel briefing.
- 3.5.2.9.3. Units directly involved with military airlift operations shall be required to demonstrate proficiency in the following areas:
 - 3.5.2.9.3.1. Point of Origin Procedures.
 - 3.5.2.9.3.1.1. Briefings (mission, predeparture, Special Weapons Overflight Guide, and shipping).
 - 3.5.2.9.3.1.2. Acquisition and positioning of opportune cargo.
 - 3.5.2.9.3.1.3. Loading and tiedown procedures.
 - 3.5.2.9.3.2. Enroute Procedures, as applicable.
 - 3.5.2.9.3.2.1. Weather minimums.
 - 3.5.2.9.3.2.2. Minimum essential navigational aids and communications equipment.
 - 3.5.2.9.3.2.3. Emergency and routine enroute stops.
 - 3.5.2.9.3.2.4. Jettisoning.

- 3.5.2.9.3.2.5. Non-violent disablement procedures.
- 3.5.2.9.3.2.6. Handling of opportune cargo.
- 3.5.2.9.3.2.7. Customs.
- 3.5.2.9.3.3. Destination or Offload Point Procedures, as applicable.
 - 3.5.2.9.3.3.1. Briefings.
 - 3.5.2.9.3.3.2. Offloading.
 - 3.5.2.9.3.3.3. Flight planning (if the carrier is to proceed with nuclear weapons cargo).
 - 3.5.2.9.3.3.4. Customs.
 - 3.5.2.9.3.3.5. Opportune cargo.
- 3.5.2.9.4. Units directly involved with motor vehicle operations shall be required to demonstrate proficiency in the following areas:
 - 3.5.2.9.4.1. Transfer of cargo, to include precautions against hazards.
 - 3.5.2.9.4.2. Provision of area security when required at origin, enroute, and at destination.
 - 3.5.2.9.4.3. Use of tiedown equipment, safety chains, and security covers, as applicable.
 - 3.5.2.9.4.4. Application of quantity-distance requirements.
 - 3.5.2.9.4.5. Use of warning signs or devices.
 - 3.5.2.9.4.6. Convoy operations, to include communication equipment and procedures.
 - 3.5.2.9.4.7. Non-violent disablement procedures, as applicable.
- 3.5.2.9.5. Prime Nuclear Airlift Force (PNAF) Support. Evaluate PNAF support plans, security support, and logistics movement (see AFJI 11-204, AFI 11-299) for PNAF certified units and installations supporting nuclear airlift missions. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.9.5. (AFSPC) Prime Nuclear Airlift Force (PNAF) Support. PNAF support does not apply to ICBM units.
- 3.5.2.10. EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD). Evaluate classroom and practical training program, condition of facilities and vehicles, availability, serviceability, and demonstrated use of nuclear support equipment, maintenance of technical orders, operating instructions, Team Chief Guides, AF Form 55, *Employee Safety and Health Record*, AF Form 623, *Individual Training Record*, and other related publications, initial and annual certification and decertification documentation if required, knowledge of hazardous and classified weapons components, and render safe procedures (RSP), and continuation of RSP.
 - 3.5.2.10.1. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG will evaluate EOD units on weapons/weapon systems for which they have support responsibility. Evaluate weapon systems peculiar to a supported unit in conjunction with the NSI of the supported unit or as part of an LNSI.
 - 3.5.2.10.2. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG will evaluate emergency safing procedures. A walk-through, talk-through evaluation may be used; however, the unit must provide all required tools and equipment at the designated location.

- 3.5.2.11. NUCLEAR CONTROL ORDER PROCEDURES. Evaluate command post, aircrew, lock/unlock teams, and missile crew responses to nuclear control orders as well as effectiveness of applicable C2 in accordance with higher headquarters directives. [USAF]
 - 3.5.2.11.1. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG will evaluate crew and command post controller formats and emergency action message books.
 - 3.5.2.11.2. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG will evaluate effective Positive Control (PC) document handling and positioning.
 - 3.5.2.11.3. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG will evaluate and rate mission ready crews performing Emergency War Order (EWO) procedures. Crews will be randomly selected. HQ AFSPC/XON/IGI will develop NSI observation scripts. 20 AF/DO will program NSI observation scripts.

3.5.2.12. EMERGENCY EXERCISES [USAF]

- 3.5.2.12.1. Emergency Evacuation. Evaluate unit plans and procedures to evacuate WR weapons and associated material. The unit, as tasked by higher headquarters, must demonstrate the ability to effectively and safely perform and report emergency evacuation operations in accordance with higher headquarters directives.
- 3.5.2.12.1. (AFSPC) Emergency Evacuation. Emergency evacuation does not apply to ICBM units.
- 3.5.2.12.2. Command Disablement. Evaluate unit plans and procedures used to meet the primary objective to render weapons tactically useless and for the removal, storage, and destruction of specified WR components according to command directives. The unit must demonstrate the ability to effectively and safely perform and report, in accordance with higher headquarters directives, command disablement actions whether tasked by higher headquarters or to prevent the unauthorized use of WR weapons should hostile forces threaten to seize them.
- 3.5.2.12.2. (AFSPC) Command Disablement. Command disablement does not apply to ICBM units.
- 3.5.2.12.3. Emergency Response: Evaluate the wing/installation's response to a peacetime overt attack to determine how effectively base resources are used to defend against overt attacks on areas where WR weapons or weapon systems may be located (e.g., in storage, in maintenance, in convoy). Use realistic scenarios that are based on MAJCOM threat assessment and MAJCOM or locally devised exercise scenarios. Note: WR weapons will not be used in exercise scenarios. The focus of this exercise is to measure the effectiveness of the wing/installation's execution of their recapture plan and resolution of the recapture operation. To the maximum extent possible, responses should be evaluated based on performance-related criteria. The exercise may be divided into two phases. Phase I evaluates the wing/installation's capability to successfully delay and deny access to weapons and report initial actions. Phase II tests the wing/installation's capability to plan and execute recapture/recovery of weapons and report follow-up actions.
 - 3.5.2.12.3.1. Evaluate the response of tasked agencies including initial-response teams, disaster response force (DRF), munitions/maintenance, wing safety, civil engineers, medical, command and control, and follow-on recovery operations (IAW applicable DOD and

- USAF guidance, the installation security plan, and other documents **specific to denial/recapture/recovery operations**). The evaluation will also consider: 1). The wing/installation's assessment of the threat and immediacy of actions taken during response/recapture/recovery. 2). The effectiveness of the planning, training, and exercising of tasked agencies and/or activities to counter an overt attack or preparations for an overt attack. 3). The use of available wing/installation resources to counter or recover from an overt attack. 4). The command, control, and communications of all forces involved. 5). The implementation of the installation force protection plans. 6). Timeliness and accuracy of required reports.
- 3.5.2.12.3.2. Although the results of this exercise may affect ratings in other nuclear inspection areas (e.g., MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION, SECURITY, EOD, etc.), the intent is to have the Emergency Response results reflected in the wing/installation's rating for EMERGENCY EXERCISES. Like the other major graded areas, the rating for EMERGENCY EXERCISES directly affects the wing/installation's overall rating for the inspection.
- 3.5.2.12.3.3. This paragraph establishes pass/fail criteria (in addition to those presented in TO 11N-25-1, Section 3) for the Emergency Response exercise. An UNSATISFACTORY rating will be assigned for any of the following: 1). Failure of required response forces to respond within the time limits specified in DOD C-5210.41-M, as supplemented. 2). Failure of response forces to conduct recapture/recovery operations as specified in DOD C-5210.41-M, as supplemented, and CJCSI 3261.02. 3). Failure to re-establish adequate security and access control for a WR weapon or weapon system. 4). If post recovery actions, weapon RSP, or RSP continuation procedures by EOD result in an unsafe or unreliable weapon.
- 3.5.2.13. USE CONTROL. Evaluate Permissive Action Link, Command Disablement System, and Active Protection System operations per CJCSI 3260.01A, *Joint Policy Governing Positive Control Material and Devices*, and other applicable higher headquarters directives. [USAF]
- 3.5.2.13. (AFSPC) USE CONTROL. Use Control does not apply to ICBM units.
- **3.6. Nuclear Inspection Rating System.** Assign ratings of "Satisfactory," "Satisfactory (Support Unsatisfactory)" (for deficiencies attributed to outside agencies or higher headquarters), or "Unsatisfactory" for the overall inspection. Base the final rating on the nature, severity, and number of findings noted during the inspection. Use the 5-level rating system described in paragraph **2.2.3.** for each applicable evaluated area. For phased NSIs and LNSIs, an overall rating will be assigned upon completing the inspection. Assign "Ready" or "Not Ready" ratings for INSIs.
- **3.7. Reinspection of Deficient Areas.** MAJCOMs use the following guidance to determine reinspection policy:
 - 3.7.1. If the overall inspection rating is "Unsatisfactory," reinspect the deficient areas that caused or contributed to an "Unsatisfactory" rating.
 - 3.7.1.1. Conduct a reinspection (NSI or LNSI) within 90 calendar days for units rated "Unsatisfactory" that do not achieve an overall "Satisfactory" rating on an on-the-spot reinspection.
 - 3.7.2. Before terminating the inspection, the team chief may conduct an on-the-spot reinspection of the deficient areas that caused or contributed to an "Unsatisfactory" rating. If a reinspection is con-

ducted, the message report and the formal report must reflect both the original and reinspection ratings for the overall grade and the deficient areas that caused or contributed to an "Unsatisfactory" rating. An immediate reinspection that yields a minimum rating of "Marginal" in the previously deficient area indicates that the deficiency is sufficiently corrected to permit operations, and a 90-calendar-day follow-up inspection is not required. The following apply when determining if an on-the-spot reinspection is appropriate:

- 3.7.2.1. Do not reinspect if the failure is due to a systemic problem or a general lack of proficiency within the unit.
- 3.7.2.2. Do not reinspect if suspension of nuclear weapon operations is in the best interest of nuclear safety, security, or reliability.
- 3.7.2.3. Reinspect if the "Unsatisfactory" rating was caused by an individual's error and training was adequate.
- 3.7.2.4. Consider reinspection if the "Unsatisfactory" rating was caused by an administrative error that can be resolved quickly and easily; for example, improper guidance or procedure in a unit instruction, operations plan, or operations order.
- 3.7.3. For a unit rated "Unsatisfactory" that does not achieve a "Satisfactory" on a reinspection, the MAJCOM commander must approve the unit's use of nuclear weapons. MAJCOMs ensure nuclear weapons are maintained reliably and afforded a safe and secure environment until restrictions are removed by a reinspection.
- 3.8. Actions on Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) Inspection Reports.
- **3.8.** (AFSPC) Actions on Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) Inspection Reports. HQ AFSPC/SE is the CARS program monitor for all DTRA inspection report replies.
 - 3.8.1. Units coordinate replies to Defense Nuclear Surety Inspection (DNSI), Joint Nuclear Surety Inspection (JNSI), and Surveillance Inspection (SI) reports through the appropriate MAJCOM functional manager. Critical/major deficiencies require a description of the unit's corrective action. Minor deficiencies simply require a statement that the corrective action is completed. The MAJCOM CARS program monitor will coordinate the MAJCOM response and forward to the AFSC/SEW. An initial response is required 90 days after the date of the final report. If the report is not closed within 180 days of the date of the final report, the MAJCOM CARS program monitor will provide an update every 30 days on open deficiencies until the report is closed. Take corrective action based on the field report provided by the DTRA team at the time of the inspection.
 - 3.8.1.1. If all deficiencies are corrected within 12 months of the final report, provide a letter from the MAJCOM/CV designated representative that the MAJCOM concurs with all corrective actions and requests closure of the DTRA inspection report. If all deficiencies are not corrected within 12 months, provide the closure request letter directly from the MAJCOM/CV.
 - 3.8.2. With an overall "Unsatisfactory" DNSI/JNSI rating, the MAJCOM must evaluate the results and the unit's status to determine if the procedures of paragraph **3.5.1.1**. should be invoked. The MAJCOM must notify HQ AFSC/SEW and SAF/IGI of the evaluation results within 24 hours (by priority message) after the DTRA inspection is completed.

- **3.9. Nuclear Inspection Reports.** Provide the results of NSIs in message and formal report formats. Include a paragraph reference from the applicable DOD or Air Force instruction or technical order for all deficiencies cited. LNSIs and INSIs are normally reported only by message.
- **3.9. (AFSPC)** Nuclear Inspection Reports. Include United States Strategic Command (USSTRAT-COM)/ST005, 3411 SAC Blvd, STE 2A, Offutt AFB, NE 68113-6400 on all report address lists.
 - 3.9.1. Message Report (RCS: SAF-IG(AR)0006). Inspection teams report the results of an NSI, LNSI, and INSI in the format shown in **Attachment 3** and **Attachment 4**. Do not combine NSI, LNSI, and INSI message reports with other inspection message reports.
 - 3.9.1.1. Use priority precedence when reporting "Unsatisfactory" (NSI and LNSI) or "Not Ready" (INSI) ratings. Even during MINIMIZE, submit an inspection message if the unit is found "Not Ready," "Unsatisfactory," or has critical/major deficiencies. Include a description of all critical/major deficiencies (see **Attachment 3** and **Attachment 4**).
 - 3.9.2. Extract Message Report (RCS: SAF-IG(AR)0007). Inspecting teams extract LIMFACs and critical/major deficiencies that are the responsibility of a support activity outside the MAJCOM. Send an Extract Message Report (see **Attachment 4**) as follows:
 - 3.9.2.1. An action copy to the responsible MAJCOM IG and applicable staff agency.
 - 3.9.2.2. Information copies to the responsible organization, its intermediate headquarters, and basic report addressees.
 - 3.9.3. Procedural Responsibility. MAJCOMs establish procedures for processing, tracking, and correcting identified critical/major/minor deficiencies. Deficiencies that are corrected before the inspection is completed do not require processing.
 - 3.9.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) AFSPC Unit NSI Reports.
 - 3.9.3.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/SE is the CARS program monitor for all NSI report replies. The program monitor will coordinate responses and forward to AFSC/SEW. All corrective actions are due to HQ AFSPC/SE 60 days after the date of the formal report. Provide an update every 30 days on open deficiencies until the deficiencies are closed.
 - 3.9.3.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) For critical and major deficiencies attributed to the inspected unit, coordinate corrective actions through the NAF and HQ AFSPC functional(s) to HQ AFSPC/SE. For critical and major deficiencies attributed to the NAF, coordinate corrective actions through the HQ AFSPC functional(s) to HQ AFSPC/SE. For critical and major deficiencies attributed to HQ AFSPC functional areas, corrective actions will be directly forwarded to HQ AFSPC/SE. HQ AFSPC/SE will coordinate critical and major with HQ AFSPC/IG prior to closure.
 - 3.9.3.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) Minor deficiencies simply require a statement to HQ AFSPC/SE that the corrective action is completed.
 - 3.9.4. Formal NSI Report (RCS: SAF-IG(AR)0005). The MAJCOM inspection team will:
 - 3.9.4.1. If the formal NSI report will be prepared after the inspection team departs, provide the unit commander enough information to allow corrective action to be taken. List all deficiencies under one of the 13 areas in paragraph 3.5.2. Deficiencies identified against a Higher Headquar-

ters or other support agency should be put in a separate section (e.g., Tab B) unless the unit shares some of the responsibility for the deficiency.

3.9.4.2. Prepare the formal NSI report according to MAJCOM directives. If applicable, send the entire report, or those parts that report on the supporting unit's functions, to the MAJCOM that provided support. In addition to addressees specified by the MAJCOM, send copies of this report to each of the addressees listed in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1. NSI Report Recipients

| HQ USAF/SEI | 1400 Air Force Pentagon | Washington, DC 20330-1400 | | |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| HQ USAF/XOF | 1340 Air Force Pentagon | Washington, DC 20330-1340 | | |
| HQ AFSFC/SFO | 1517 Billy Mitchell Blvd | Lackland AFB, TX 78236-0119 | | |
| HQ USAF/XON | 1480 Air Force Pentagon | Washington, DC 20330-1480 | | |
| HQ USAF/ILM | 1030 Air Force Pentagon | Washington, DC 20330-1030 | | |
| SAF/IGI | 1140 Air Force Pentagon | Washington, DC 20330-1140 | | |
| NGB-IGD | 1411 Jeff Davis Hwy, Suite 11600 | Arlington, VA 22202-3231 | | |
| HQ AFPC/DPSFM | 550 C St West Suite 37 | Randolph AFB, TX 78150 | | |
| HQ AFSC/SEW | 9700 Ave G SE | Kirtland AFB, NM 87117-5670 | | |
| US NCCS | Skyline 3, Suite 500 5201 Leesburg Pike | Falls Church, VA 22041-3202 | | |
| DTRA/NSII | 1680 Texas St SE | Kirtland AFB, NM 87117-5669 | | |
| 2 BW/CC | 841 Fairchild Ave Suite 100 | Barksdale AFB, LA 71110-2270 | | |
| 4 FW/CC | 1510 Wright Ave Suite 100 | Seymour Johnson AFB, NC 27531-2468 | | |
| 5 BW/CC | 201 Summit Dr Suite 1 | Minot AFB, ND 58705-5037 | | |
| 31 FW/CC | Unit 6140 Box 100 | APO AE 09604-0100 | | |
| 39 WG/CC | Unit 7090 Box 110 | APO AE 09824-0110 | | |
| 48 FW/CC | Unit 5210 Box 135 | APO AE 09464-0135 | | |
| 52 FW /CC | Unit 10500 | APO AE 09126 | | |
| 62 AW /CC | 100 Main St | McChord AFB, WA 98438-5000 | | |
| 86 AW/CC | Unit 3200 Box 320 | APO AE 09094-0320 | | |
| 90 SW/CC | 5305 Randall Ave Suite 100 | F.E. Warren AFB, WY 82005-2266 | | |
| 91 SW/CC | 300 Minuteman Dr, Suite 101 | Minot AFB, ND 58705-5016 | | |
| 99 ABW/CC | 4430 Grissom Ave Suite 110 | Nellis AFB, NV 89191-6520 | | |
| 305 AMW/CC | 2901 Falcon Lane | McGuire AFB, NJ 08641-5002 | | |
| 341 SW/CC | 21 77 th St North Room 144 | Malmstrom AFB, MT 59402-7538 | | |
| 377 ABW/CC | 2000 Wyoming Blvd SE | Kirtland AFB, NM 87117-5606 | | |
| 509 BW/CC | 509 Spirit Blvd Suite 509 | Whiteman AFB, MO 65305-5055 | | |
| 52 MUNSS/CC | Unit 21903 | APO AE 09713-6705 | | |
| 752 MUNSS/CC | Unit 6790 | APO AE 09717-6790 | | |
| 831 MUNSS/CC | Unit 6345 | APO AE 09610 | | |
| 852 MUNSS/CC | Unit 4565 | APO AE 09214-4565 | | |
| 896 MUNS/CC | 8230 Bergstrom Ave | Nellis AFB, NV 89191-6110 | | |
| 898 MUNS/CC | 7500 Prairie Rd Bldg 27494 | Kirtland AFB, NM 87117-6520 | | |

Chapter 4

AIR FORCE INSPECTION AGENCY (AFIA) PROGRAM ELEMENTS

- **4.1. Eagle Look Management Reviews.** An Eagle Look is an independent and objective management review of key Air Force-wide processes requested by senior leadership. Each Eagle Look culminates with a written report and executive briefing, which includes recommendations, results, and follow-up, intended to improve operations, support, and acquisition functions.
 - 4.1.1. Topic Sponsors. Eagle Look topics are provided and sponsored by the Secretariat, HQ USAF Deputy Chiefs of Staff, MAJCOMs and other Air Force senior leadership. SAF/IG may sponsor a topic independently.
 - 4.1.2. Topic Selection and Approval. Air Force personnel may forward proposed topics, including background and rationale. Secretariat and HQ USAF offices forward topics directly to AFIA/CC. MAJCOMs, FOAs, and DRUs forward topics that cross MAJCOM lines or apply Air Force-wide to AFIA/CC, who will ensure proposed topics/studies are not redundant. AFIA/CC and SAF/IGI will coordinate with DOD/IG, Air Force Audit Agency (AFAA), and other oversight agencies as applicable. SAF/IG approves the topics. Submit Eagle Look topic proposals IAW **Attachment 8**.
 - 4.1.3. Methodology. Eagle Looks by nature highlight the most significant issues and provide timely feedback (80% solution) for senior leadership action. They are conducted in accordance with, and conform to, the Quality Standards for Inspections published by the President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency, Mar 93. The Eagle Look process seeks out a representative cross section of Air Force personnel providing policy, leadership and execution of a particular Air Force-wide process or program. These personnel are interviewed to determine how process(es) are or are not working, and how they can be improved. The interview population is carefully selected and interviewed using data collection methods that are unbiased, tailored to the interview population, and tested for validity. After a thorough and objective analysis of the interview data, teams write a draft report that includes findings, recommendations, and observations. The reports undergo multiple internal and external review cycles to ensure they accurately portray the data. A policy of strict non-attribution is followed so that interviewees will feel free to be candid in their responses. As a result, all responses in the report cannot be attributed or traced to any organization or individual. Information is portrayed and discussed in terms of prevalent or significant trends across the Air Force, and no individual organization should infer that the cited trends are attributable to any one organization. Prior to publishing the Eagle Look report, findings, observations, and recommendations are briefed to the Assistant Secretary and Deputy Chief of Staff equivalent with opportunity offered for management comments, which are included verbatim in the final report.
 - 4.1.4. Report Follow-up. The purpose of follow-up is to ascertain and compile a historical record of actions taken to address the issues identified in Eagle Look reports. AFIA will conduct follow-up on Eagle Look findings with organizations identified as OPRs for associated recommendations. Follow-up will be conducted at 9 and 18 months after Eagle Look report publication, and will culminate with a letter from TIG back to the OPRs delineating the status of actions taken to address the issues identified in the findings.
- **4.2.** Compliance Inspection (CI). AFIA conducts compliance inspections of Air Force-level DRUs and FOAs. These inspections focus on the applicable CCCAs listed in paragraph A6.2. as a minimum, and any

additional CCCAs listed in paragraph A6.3. that are mutually agreed upon by AFIA and the DRU/FOA commander.

- 4.2.1. AFIA evaluates SIIs during AFIA-conducted compliance inspections and provides results to SAF/IGI.
- **4.3. Health Services Inspection (HSI).** HSIs assess the functioning and execution of Air Force Medical Service (AFMS) programs and processes at the local level in order to provide senior leadership with accurate data upon which to base policy decisions. HSIs also assess the ability of Air Force medical units to fulfill their peacetime and wartime missions, including provision of medical care and support of the host wing mission.
 - 4.3.1. Criteria and Inspection Guides. HQ AFIA/SG derives criteria from health care policies of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs, the office of the Air Force Surgeon General (HQ USAF/SG), various civilian medical oversight agencies (such as the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO), the ANG, and the AFRC. AFIA/SG, based on changes in health care policies, regulatory guidance and coordination with MAJCOM/SG staffs, annually updates the inspection guide and posts to the AFIA website.
 - 4.3.2. Ratings. Each medical unit receives an overall score with a corresponding verbal rating of Outstanding, Excellent, Satisfactory, Marginal or Unsatisfactory as defined in **Attachment 1**.
 - 4.3.3. HSI Frequency.
 - 4.3.3.1. Active duty medical treatment facilities are inspected on a short-notice basis, with an overall AFMS average of 36 months. An HSI is normally conducted simultaneously with a survey by JCAHO. AD units are selected for inspection based upon criteria jointly agreed upon by AFIA and JCAHO.
 - 4.3.3.1.1. AD medical units update their HSI/JCAHO application annually and whenever they become aware of an event which may affect the scheduling process.
 - 4.3.3.1.2. AFIA contacts the MAJCOM IG gatekeeper approximately 90 days prior to a scheduled HSI to ascertain any unannounced MAJCOM planned activities that may interfere with the HSI process.
 - 4.3.3.2. ARC units are inspected on average every 48 months (approximately every 3 AEF cycles). AFIA/SG publishes a calendar year ARC HSI schedule in coordination with AFRC/IG/SG and ANG/IG/SG. In keeping with AF policy regarding inspection footprint, AFIA/SG will, to the extent possible, schedule medical unit HSIs simultaneously with other scheduled wing inspections and assessments (e.g., UCI, ASEV). Note: For purposes of this Instruction, ANG/SG is a MAJCOM equivalent.
 - 4.3.3.2.1. Unit requests for postponement/re-schedule of a scheduled ARC HSI must be forwarded to AFIA/SG following AFRC or ANG policies. Units should allow sufficient time to process and coordinate postponement requests ensuring AFIA/SG has time and the appropriate information to make a decision to approve/disapprove the request. Refer to paragraph 4.3.3.3. for postponement/re-schedule criteria.
 - 4.3.3.3. Certain events or circumstances may affect inspection scheduling for AD and ARC units. The following are criteria and guidelines units will use to determine if a request for postponement/re-schedule is justified.

- 4.3.3.3.1. The medical unit deploying 40 percent or more of its assigned medical personnel in support of AEF or contingency operations for greater than 90 days will not be inspected 60 days (AD) or 90 days (ARC) prior to or following an AEF deployment.
- 4.3.3.3.2. An active duty unit undergoing major mission conversion, i.e. converting from a "bedded" facility to an ambulatory clinic or an ARC unit undergoing a wing-level weapon system conversion (that results in a significant impact of the medical unit) will be inspected within 6 months following such conversion.
- 4.3.3.3.3. A change in designed operational capability statement, UTC taskings, or wartime mission resulting in 50 percent or greater change in personnel authorizations.
- 4.3.3.3.4. A real-world disaster or contingency operation resulting in the unit relocating or suspending operations.
- 4.3.3.3.5. A unit participating in a MAJCOM-level inspection (e.g., ORI) involving 40 percent or more of the unit's personnel occurring simultaneously with the scheduled HSI.
- 4.3.3.4. Follow-up inspections.
 - 4.3.3.4.1. Active duty units receiving an overall rating of "Unsatisfactory" during an HSI will be scheduled for a reinspection within 9-12 months.
 - 4.3.3.4.2. ARC units receiving a rating of "Unsatisfactory" will be scheduled for a reinspection by AFIA within 18-24 months.
- 4.3.4. Reports and Follow-up Responses. A clearly annotated "DRAFT" HSI report is published and left with the unit commander at the conclusion of the inspection. Approximately 45 days after completion of the HSI, a final report is published, sent to the unit and wing commander, and distributed to other interested staff agencies.
 - 4.3.4.1. Unsatisfactory element assessments for active duty units require a response (close-out or interim update) within 3 months of the inspection. Unsatisfactory element assessments are expected to be completely resolved within 6 months. If not resolved after 12 months, AFIA will notify the unit's MAJCOM SG and close the assessment as "unresolved." Unit responses should be forwarded directly to HQ AFIA/SG IAW the instructions outlined in the HSI final report.
 - 4.3.4.2. Unsatisfactory Area assessments for ARC units require a response (close-out or interim update) within 6 months of the inspection. Unsatisfactory Area assessments are expected to be completely resolved within 12 months. Units are required to provide follow-up replies, including estimated completion dates, every 90 days until closure to either ANG/SG or NAF/SG, as applicable, IAW instructions outlined in the HSI final report.
- 4.3.5. Special Emphasis Items (SEI). SEIs are limited studies performed during HSIs which gather information on specific issues. Topics to be researched are submitted to AFIA/SG by field or head-quarters personnel and are reviewed for suitability as an SEI by AFIA/SG. AFIA/SG will perform the requested SEI, provide another alternative to gathering the requested data (such as routinely assessing the process during all HSIs), or provide the requester with reasons why the study cannot or should not be performed. SEIs are normally terminated within 6-12 months, with a formal report returned to the requester.

- **4.4. Field Inspection.** As applicable, these inspections provide SAF/IG credible, independent assessments of Air Force operational readiness, efficiency, discipline, morale, economy, and effectiveness, as well as assist in oversight of the Air Force inspection system.
 - 4.4.1. IG Team Augmentation. On request, AFIA inspectors may augment MAJCOM IG teams during inspections of field units. AFIA augmentees do not write a separate report. Rated inspectors with current medical and physiological training prerequisites may fly as observers in unit aircraft when appropriate to their inspection role.
 - 4.4.2. Contingencies and Combat. AFIA inspectors may deploy to forward locations and field head-quarters during contingency and/or combat operations to observe processes and recommend solutions to readiness problems beyond the control of the local Air Force field commander. These visits require approval by the appropriate unified command. This is not an inspection, but is an opportunity for an independent and impartial Air Force-level team to analyze systemic readiness problems that may need HQ USAF or higher-level attention. Refer also to War Mobilization Plan, Volume 1, Annex O.
- **4.5. Inspector General Directed Investigation (IGDI).** An IGDI is a high-priority investigation directed by the Inspector General. These investigations are usually time sensitive and findings and recommendations are of significant interest to the Air Force, members of Congress, or the general public. The Inspector General approves all requests for IGDIs.
- **4.6. TIG Brief Magazine** . AFIA publishes *TIG Brief* (AFRP 90-1) which provides authoritative guidance and information to commanders, inspectors general, inspectors, and Air Force supervisors and leaders at all levels of command. Anyone may submit articles to AFIA public affairs. Articles should relate anticipated or actual problems, recommendations to improve management, safety, security, inspection or operational techniques, crosstell of lessons learned, best practices, or contemporary issues of interest to the Air Force.

4.7. Report Handling.

- 4.7.1. Eagle Look Management Reviews may be released in whole or in part within DOD at AFIA/CC discretion while ensuring the privileged status of the reports is protected. Summary reports of the management reviews may be published in TIG Brief Magazine or other publications if approved by SAF/IG. AFIA/CC will maintain a record of the official requests for Eagle Look Management Reviews processed by the agency.
- 4.7.2. Compliance Inspections and Health Services Inspections are privileged documents and may be released in whole or in part only within DOD with the express approval of AFIA/CC while ensuring the privileged status of the reports is protected. Compliance Inspections and Health Services Inspections are routinely released to the unit, their MAJCOM and the Air Staff. Summary reports of Health Services Inspections may be published within the Air Force if approved by AFIA/CC. AFIA/CC will maintain a record of the official requests for CIs and HSIs.
- 4.7.3. Inspector General Directed Investigations are privileged documents and may be released in whole or in part by SAF/IG in accordance with AFI 90-301.
- **4.8.** Forms Adopted. AF Form 55, Employee Safety and Health Record, AF Form 623, Individual Training Record, and DD Form 2648, Preseparation Counseling Checklist. Maintain and dispose of AF Form 623 in accordance with AFI 36-2201 and DD Form 2648 in accordance with AFI 36-3022.

- 4.8. (AFSPC) Forms or IMTs (Adopted and Prescribed).
 - 4.8.1. (Added-AFSPC) Adopted Forms or IMTs:
 - 4.8.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) AF Form 1042, Form Medical Recommendations for Flying or Special Operational Duty
 - 4.8.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) AFTO Form 22, **Technical Manual Change Recommendation and Reply**
 - 4.8.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) AF Form 4006, Unit Deployment Shortfalls
 - 4.8.1.4. (Added-AFSPC) AF Form 689, Task Performance Checklist
 - 4.8.1.5. (Added-AFSPC) AF Form 623, Individual Training Record
 - 4.8.1.6. (Added-AFSPC) AF Form 2435, Load Training and Certification Document
 - 4.8.1.7. (Added-AFSPC) AF Form 514, Weapons Custody Transfer Document
 - 4.8.1.8. (Added-AFSPC) AF Form 1764, Major Assembly/Component Status Change Report
 - 4.8.1.9. (Added-AFSPC) AFTO Form 244, Industrial/Support Equipment Record
 - 4.8.1.10. (Added-AFSPC) AF Form 116, Request for Deviation From Security Criteria
 - 4.8.1.11. (Added-AFSPC) AF Form 797, **Job Qualification Standard Continuation/Command JQS**
 - 4.8.1.12. (Added-AFSPC) AF Form 340, Sensor Alarm Data
 - 4.8.1.13. (Added-AFSPC) AFTO Form 781A, Maintenance Discrepancy and Work Document
 - 4.8.2. (Added-AFSPC) Prescribed Forms or IMTs:
 - 4.8.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) AFSPC Form 101, Discrepancy Report

RAYMOND P. HUOT, Lt Gen, USAF The Inspector General

Attachment 1

GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

References

AFI 10-301, Responsibilities of the Air Reserve Component (ARC) Forces

AFI 10-2501, Full Spectrum Threat Response (FSTR), Planning and Operations

AFJI 11-204, Operational Procedures for Aircraft Carrying Hazardous Material

AFI 11-299, Nuclear Airlift Operations

AFI 14-104, Oversight of Intelligence Activities

AFI 31-401, Information Security Program Management

AFI 63-124, Performance-Based Service Contracts (PBSC)

AFMAN 10-2602, Nuclear, Biological, Chemical, and Conventional (NBCC) Defense Operations and Standards

AFMAN 36-2105, Officer Classification

AFMAN 37-139, Records Disposition Schedule

AFI 90-301, Inspector General Complaints

AFI 91-101, Air Force Nuclear Weapons Surety Program

AFI 91-104, Nuclear Surety Tamper Control and Detection Programs

AFMAN 91-201, Explosives Safety Standards

AFI 91-202, The US Air Force Mishap Prevention Program

AFI 91-204, Safety Investigations and Reports

AFPD 90-2, Inspector General-The Inspection System

AFRP 90-1, TIG Brief

ANGI 90-201, The Inspection System

CJCSI 3261.02, Recapture and Recovery Response Force Guidance

DODD 3150.2, DOD Nuclear Weapon System Safety Program, December 1996

DOD 5200.1-R, DOD Information Security Program, January 1997

DOD 5400.7-R/AFSUP 1, DOD Freedom of Information Act Program, July 1999

DOD C-5210.41M, DOD Nuclear Weapon Security Manual

TO 11N-25-1, DOD Nuclear Weapons Technical Inspection System, March 2000

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ADR—Airfield Damage Repair

AFAA—Air Force Audit Agency

AFI—Air Force Instruction

AFIA—Air Force Inspection Agency

AFMIA—Air Force Manpower and Innovation Agency

AFPD—Air Force Policy Directive

AFRC—Air Force Reserve Command

AFSC—Air Force Safety Center

ANG—Air National Guard

ARC—Air Reserve Component

ATO—Air Tasking Order

ATSO—Ability to Survive and Operate

C-CW—Counter-Chemical Warfare

CARS—Corrective Action Report Status

CCCA—Common Core Compliance Area

CCRC—Common Core Readiness Criteria

CI—Compliance Inspection

CSAF—Chief of Staff, United States Air Force

CSAI—Contracted Support Activity Inspection

DCS—Deputy Chiefs of Staff

DTRA—Defense Threat Reduction Agency

DTRA AO—Defense Threat Reduction Agency Albuquerque Operations

DNSI—Defense Nuclear Surety Inspection

DOC—Designed Operational Capability

DOD—Department of Defense

DRU—Direct Reporting Unit

EOD—Explosive Ordnance Disposal

FOA—Field Operating Agency

FOUO—For Official Use Only

FSTR—Full Spectrum Threat Response

HQ AFIA/AI—HQ AFIA, Acquisition Inspection Directorate

HQ AFIA/CC—HQ AFIA, Commander

HQ AFIA/FO—HQ AFIA, Field Operations Directorate

HQ AFIA/MS—HQ AFIA, Mission Support Directorate

HQ AFIA/SG—HQ AFIA, Medical Directorate

HQ AFSC—Headquarters Air Force Safety Center

HQ AFSC/SEW—HQ AFSC, Weapons, Space, Nuclear Safety Division

HQ USAF—Headquarters United States Air Force

HQ USAF/XOI—HQ USAF, Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance

HQ USAF/SE—HQ USAF, DCS Safety

HQ USAF/XO—HQ USAF, DCS, Air and Space Operations

HQ USAF/ILM—HQ USAF, DCS, Installation and Logistics, Maintenance Division

HSI—Health Services Inspection

IDS—Intrusion Detection System (see para 3.2.)

IDS—Integrated Deployment System (see para A5.2.4.7.)

IG—Inspector General

IGDI—Inspector General Directed Investigation

INSI—Initial Nuclear Surety Inspection

IO—Information Operations

IO—Intelligence Oversight

JNSI—Joint Nuclear Surety Inspection

LIMFAC—Limiting Factor

LNSI—Limited Nuclear Surety Inspection

MAJCOM—Major Command

METL—Mission Essential Task List

MMNSI—Multi-MAJCOM Nuclear Surety Inspection

MUNSS—Munitions Support Squadron

NBC—Nuclear, Biological, Chemical

NBCC—Nuclear, Biological, Chemical, Conventional

NGB—National Guard Bureau

NMC—Not Mission Capable

NORI—Nuclear Operational Readiness Inspection

NSI—Nuclear Surety Inspection

OPLAN—Operation Plan

OPR—Office of Primary Responsibility

OPSEC—Operations Security

ORI—Operational Readiness Inspection

OSD—Office of the Secretary of Defense

OSHA—Occupational Safety and Health Administration

PNAF—Prime Nuclear Airlift Force

PRP—Personnel Reliability Program

RIA—Recommended Improvement Area

RSP—Render Safe Procedures

SAF—Secretary of the Air Force

SAF/GC—SAF, General Counsel

SAF/IG—SAF, Inspector General

SAF/IGI—SAF/IG, Director of Inspections

SECAF—Secretary of the Air Force

SI—Surveillance Inspection

SII—Special Interest Item

TIG—The Inspector General

T.O.—Technical Order

WR—War Reserve

WRM—War Reserve Materiel

WSI—Weapons Safety Inspection

Terms

Assess—To appraise or evaluate. Independent evaluation of the efficiency or effectiveness of a policy, process, or outcome by an organization that did not develop the policy or process.

Access Deficiencies—Access occurs when an unauthorized individual(s) has close proximity to a nuclear weapon, weapon system, or critical component in such a manner as to allow the opportunity to tamper with or damage the weapon, system, or component. Consider these deficiencies when evaluating all other areas.

Best Practice—A superior method or innovative practice that contributes significantly to improved performance of a process.

Closure—The process of a unit arriving at a specified location. It begins when the first element arrives at a designated location, e.g., port of entry and/or port of departure, intermediate stops, or final destination, and ends when the last element does likewise.

Combined Inspection—The combination of more than one type of inspection into one IG visit.

Common Core Compliance Area (CCCA)—Key processes, procedures, or requirements based on

by-law requirements, executive orders, DOD directives, Air Force, MAJCOM, or applicable Air National Guard instructions.

Common Core Readiness Criteria (CCRC)—Criteria that establishes an Air Force-wide common readiness standard for evaluation of like units or organizations.

Defense Nuclear Surety Inspection (DNSI)—A Nuclear Surety Inspection (NSI) conducted by the Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA).

Eagle Look—Independent and objective management review of key Air Force-wide processes requested by senior leadership.

Excellent—The grade given to indicate performance or operation exceeds mission requirements. Procedures and activities are carried out in a superior manner. Resources and programs are very efficiently managed and relatively free of deficiencies.

Finding—For NSIs, ORIs, UCIs, and NORIs, a Critical, Major, or Minor Deficiency.

Inspector General Directed Investigation (IGDI)—A high priority investigation directed by The Inspector General.

Initial Nuclear Surety Inspection (INSI)—An inspection to evaluate a unit's readiness to assume or resume a nuclear mission or to evaluate and certify new or significantly modified maintenance and storage facilities or significant changes to weapons systems or portions thereof.

Limiting Factor (LIMFAC)—A factor or condition that, either temporarily or permanently, impedes mission accomplishment. Illustrative examples are transportation network deficiencies, lack of in-place facilities, malpositioned forces or materiel, extreme climatic conditions, distance, transit or overflight rights, political conditions, etc.

Limited Nuclear Surety Inspection (LNSI)—A limited scope inspection which does not evaluate all NSI areas applicable to the unit. Conducted for a variety of reasons, it does not alter the 18-month NSI requirement.

Joint Nuclear Surety Inspection—A nuclear surety inspection conducted jointly by the Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) and a MAJCOM IG Team. (Reference TO 11N-25-1)

Marginal—The grade given to indicate performance or operation does not meet some mission requirements. Procedures and activities are not carried out in an efficient manner. Resources and programs are not efficiently managed. Deficiencies exist that impede or limit mission accomplishment.

Minimum Notice—Inspection notice given to a unit prior to the inspection; should be the minimum necessary for scheduling and practical preparation time.

Nuclear-Capable Unit—A wing, group, squadron, or other designated element that does not necessarily possess nuclear weapons but has a mission to receive, store, handle, test, maintain, transport, load and unload, mate and demate, stand alert, or perform strike missions with nuclear bombs or warheads. An Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) team with a level of nuclear capability (full capability nuclear support) maintained by units that support nuclear weapon storage areas, one or more consolidated support bases storing these systems, or a location identified by Air Mobility Command (AMC) as a primary throughput or divert-location. US custodial units supporting non-US delivery organizations are nuclear-capable units.

Nuclear Surety Inspection (NSI)—An inspection to evaluate a unit's capability to manage nuclear

resources while complying with all nuclear surety standards.

Operational Readiness Inspection (ORI)—An evaluation of operational readiness or ability to conduct combat operations in wartime for any unit with a wartime mission. The unit is evaluated on how well it can respond, employ forces, provide mission support, and survive and operate in a combat environment.

Outstanding—The grade given to indicate performance or operation far exceeds mission requirements. Procedures and activities are carried out in a far superior manner. Resources and programs are very efficiently managed and are of exceptional merit. Minimal deficiencies exist.

Oversight—The watchful management or supervision of the implementation of policy performed by the agency responsible for development of that policy.

Readiness—The ability of US military forces to fight and meet the demands of the national military strategy. Readiness is the synthesis of two distinct but interrelated levels:

- a. **Unit Readiness**--The ability to provide capabilities required by the combatant commanders to execute their assigned missions. This is derived from the ability of each unit to deliver the outputs for which it was designed.
- b. **Joint Readiness-**-The combatant commander's ability to integrate and synchronize ready combat and support forces to execute his assigned missions.

Recommended Improvement Area—An identified process, product, or capability which could be improved by a suggested course of action.

Resource Availability—Includes personnel, equipment, or authorized repair parts. Failure results from shortages within the unit's control, preventing required nuclear weapon technical operations.

Satisfactory—The grade given to indicate performance or operation meets mission requirements. Procedures and activities are carried out in an effective and competent manner. Resources and programs are efficiently managed. Minor deficiencies may exist but do not impede or limit mission accomplishment.

Special Interest Item (SII)—A tool to focus management attention, gather data, and assess the status of specific programs and conditions in the field. SIIs are evaluated by IG inspectors using inspection guides and grading criteria provided by the SII sponsoring agency.

Unsatisfactory—The grade given to indicate performance or operation does not meet mission requirements. Procedures and activities are not carried out in an adequate manner. Resources and programs are not adequately managed. Significant deficiencies exist that preclude or seriously limit mission accomplishment.

Attachment 1 (AFSPC)

GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

References

- (TS) USCINCSTRAT Emergency Action Procedures, Vol I, General (U)
- (S) USCINCSTRAT Emergency Action Procedures, Vol III, Positive Control Policy and Procedures (U)
- (S) USCINCSTRAT Emergency Action Procedures, Vol IV, Command Post Emergency Action Procedures (U)
- (S) USCINCSTRAT Emergency Action Procedures, Vol VII, Strategic Communications Procedures (U)
- (TS) USCINCSTRAT Emergency Action Procedures, Vol VIII, ICBM/ALCS Emergency Action Procedures (U)
- (S) USCINCSTRAT Emergency Action Procedures, Vol XI, USCINCSTRAT LERTCON System (U)
- (TS) USCINCSTRAT OPLAN 8044-XX (U)
- (U) USCINCSPACE Emergency Action Procedures
- (U) USSTRATCOM Directive 501-12 (Added)
- (S) Generation and Targeting-ICBM (U)
- (S) Emergency Action Procedures (ICBM) (U)
- AFI21-108, Maintenance Management of Space Systems
- AFI91-105, Critical Components
- AFI91-114, Safety Rules for the Intercontinental Ballistic Missile Weapon Systems
- AFSPCI10-1202, Crew Force Management
- AFSPC121-0114, Intercontinental Ballistic Missile (ICBM) Maintenance Management
- AFSPC131-1101, Intercontinental Ballistic Missile (ICBM) Systems Security Standard
- AFSPC136-2202, Mission Ready Training, Evaluation and Standardization Programs
- AFSPC191-1005, ICBM Launch Control and Codes Systems
- AFSPC190-0202, Air Force Space Command Master Schedule

Abbreviations and Acronyms

- **CFETP**—Career Field Education and Training Plan
- **DISA**—Defense Information Systems Agency
- **EAL**—Entry Authorization List
- **ERI**—Expeditionary Readiness Inspection
- **FATS**—Findings Automated Tracking System

ICBM—Intercontinental Ballistic Missile

PWS—Performance Work Statement

RTS—Remote Work Statement

SMC—Space and Missile Systems Center

SOW—Statement of Work

UCI — Unit Compliance Inspection

UTC—Unit Type Codes

WSSR—Weapons Systems Safety Rule

Terms

Expeditionary Readiness Inspection—An evaluation of operational readiness or ability to conduct deployed combat operations for any unit with a wartime mission. The unit is evaluated on how well it can respond, deploy Unit Type Codes (UTC), employ forces, provide mission support, and survive and operate in a combat environment.

Inspection Consideration—Inspection considerations help units identify items they want the IG to know; these items could impact scenario presentation.

Operational Readiness Inspection (ORI)—An evaluation of operational readiness to conduct fight-in-place combat operations. The unit is evaluated on its ability to respond, employ forces, provide mission support, and survive and operate in a combat environment.

Strength—An efficient, effective, and/or economical trend or single incident significantly enhancing mission accomplishment.

Attachment 2

INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR MAJOR NUCLEAR MISSION CHANGES

| Ι | A | В | C | D | E |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--|---|
| T E M | Type of change | Primary Unit Functions Affected | Type of Inspection | When Inspected | Remarks |
| 1 | Assuming or resuming nuclear mission or relocation of the unit. | All unit functions. | INSI | Before introducing weapons into the unit or resuming tasks. | INSI is required for units who do not meet the 18-month require-ment (see Note 4). |
| 2 | Certifying new or significantly modified maintenance or storage facilities (see Note 5). | Appropriate inspection areas. | INSI | Before introducing weapons into the new or modified facility. | INSI may be included as part of a scheduled NSI. Evaluate design, construction, security policies, and procedures (see notes 1 and 2). |
| 3 | Activating new noncombat delivery squadron (PNAF). | Appropriate wing and squadron functions. | INSI | Before conducting any operations involving nuclear weapons. | When changing PNAF squadrons within a wing, wing agencies do not require reevaluation during the INSI if their support functions remain unchanged by the squadron conversion. |
| 4 | New weapon type. | Maintenance, loading, supply, and EOD. | INSI | Before receiving the first new weapon. | INSI may be included as part of a scheduled NSI. |
| 5 | New type of delivery system. | Loading or mating and EOD. | INSI | Before loading or mating to new delivery system. | INSI may be included as part of a scheduled NSI. |
| 6 | Certifying or recertifying a unit assigned a contingency nuclear mission. | Applicable functions and programs. | INSI or LNSI (see note 3) | Before conducting any operations involving nuclear weapons. | If the unit deploys and handles war reserve weapons during exercises, accomplish the inspection 90 calendar days before deployment. |

NOTES:

- 1. An INSI may be conducted on one or more facilities that are typical of new construction at a base. If no other similar structures or facilities are modified after the INSI of typical structures, an inspection of other structures or facilities is not required. If new structures or facilities are located in a specific area (alert area or weapons storage area) and all of the area is affected, inspect the entire area after construction is completed.
- 2. An INSI of new security intrusion detection systems is required after satisfactory completion of the Phase III testing. <u>Significantly modified intrusion detection systems must be recertified by an INSI or MAJCOM SF staff</u>. Significant modifications include added, removed, or modified sensors not part of the original certified system, change to source code on computer based intrusion detection system, or installation of new software (this does not include upgrades to existing software that have been properly certified). The responsible MAJCOM must certify the system for operational use.
- 3. An INSI is required if the unit is being certified for the first time for its contingency nuclear mission or if the 18-month certification is expired. An LNSI may be conducted (in lieu of an NSI) if the unit had an NSI within 18 months, but a subordinate unit requires certification. (*EXAMPLE*: A wing with two combat delivery squadrons tasked for a contingency nuclear capability receives an INSI, but only one of its two squadrons is certified. An LNSI may be accomplished if the second combat delivery squadron is subsequently tasked to demonstrate capability and the required certification inspection occurs within 18 months of the wing's last inspection. Under these circumstances, the MAJCOM inspection team must decide whether to accomplish an LNSI or NSI.)
- 4. An INSI is required if the unit has not had an NSI within the 18-month requirement unless a waiver was approved by SAF/IG. The unit will be decertified and cease all nuclear critical tasks until the INSI is complete. The MAJCOM CC is responsible for insuring the safety and security of all Nuclear assets during the interim period between decertification and recertification.
- 5. Significance of modification will be determined by the responsible MAJCOM functional(s) in coordination with AFSC/SEW.

Attachment 3

MESSAGE FORMAT FOR NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTIONS

FROM: (MAJCOM) IG TEAM (Base and Functional Address Symbol)

TO: (MAJCOM) (Base)//CC/(Appropriate Staff)//

(Numbered Air Force, if applicable) (Base)//CC//

(Wing, Group, or Squadron) (Base)//CC//

INFO: HQ USAF WASHINGTON DC//SEI/XOF/XON/ILMW//

HQ AFSC KIRTLAND AFB NM//CC/SEW//

HQ AFIA KIRTLAND AFB NM//CC//

NCCS SUPPORT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//

OSAF WASHINGTON DC//IGI//

DTRA AO KIRTLAND AFB NM//NSSI//

(Security classification) - (FORMERLY RESTRICTED DATA - ATOMIC ENERGY ACT 1954, if applicable) - PRIVILEGED DOCUMENT--REF AFI 90-201

(*NOTE:* Assign a classification according to message content; simply associating an INSI, NSI, or LNSI with specific units is normally unclassified. Refer to applicable classification guides for specific guidance.)

MSGID/GENADMIN/PACAF IG (who is sending the report)//

SUBJ/INITIAL NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTION (INSI) REPORT// (or)

/NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTION (NSI) REPORT// (or)

/LIMITED NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTION (LNSI) REPORT//

(Use appropriate subject.)

POC/(name)/(rank)/(office sym)/(location)/TEL: DSN (number)// (optional)

GENTEX/REMARKS/

1. REFERENCE: (Include all applicable documents; e.g., for reinspections, refer to the message report and date of the previous inspection.)

- 2. INSPECTION AUTHORITY: THE (MAJCOM) IG TEAM CONDUCTED AN (INSI, NSI, or LNSI) OF THE (unit and base) ON (inclusive dates) ACCORDING TO AFI 90-201. THE INSPECTION TEAM CHIEF WAS (grade and name).
- 3. SYSTEMS INSPECTED AND AREAS OBSERVED: (Identify each weapon system, e.g., MK 12). THE TECHNICAL OPERATION OR OBSERVATIONS CORRESPOND TO AFI 90-201 AND THE (MAJCOM) SUPPLEMENT. (Indicate war reserve, e.g., -1A on B61 WR; or training unit, e.g., parachute exchange on B43 TR.) Give the reason for omitting any technical operations required in TO 11N-25-1, Table 2-3. State specific EOD operations observed; e.g., render safe procedures on specific type of weapon. If another unit or command was responsible for EOD or security support, include the following: THE INSPECTION INCLUDED AN EVALUATION OF THE TECHNICAL (EOD or SECURITY) SUPPORT PROVIDED BY (unit, base, and command). (Report findings in paragraphs 5 and 6 below, if applicable.)
- 4. UNIT INSPECTION RATING: [For an INSI: READY or NOT READY; for an NSI or LNSI: SATISFACTORY, UNSATISFACTORY, or SATISFACTORY (SUPPORT UNSATISFACTORY).]
- 5. LIMITING FACTORS: (If any, describe each problem in detail and indicate its effect on the unit mission. Identify the functional manager responsible for corrective action and indicate if the support organization or higher command failed to provide required support. Include appropriate references and describe corrective action taken during the inspection.)
- 6. CRITICAL/MAJOR DEFICIENCIES: (If any, describe as in paragraph 5 above. Identify any deficiency that has a major impact on nuclear surety or is a factor in a less than "Satisfactory" rating. Include appropriate references and describe any corrective action taken during the inspection.)
- 7. OTHER SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION: (Include MAJCOM special subjects related to nuclear surety that were evaluated. Provide concurrence or nonconcurrence statements from DTRA or AFSC for SIs or LNSIs.)
- 8. PROCESSING OF REPORT: (Report processing is required, when a critical/major deficiency is not corrected before the inspection is completed or when the corrective action is an interim measure. If required, specify items to be answered.)

Attachment 4

MESSAGE FORMAT (EXTRACT) FOR NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTIONS

FROM: (MAJCOM) IG TEAM (Base and Functional Address Symbol)

TO: (MAJCOM) (Base)//CC/(Appropriate Staff)//

(Numbered Air Force, if applicable) (Base)//CC//

(Wing, Group, or Squadron) (Base)//CC//

INFO: HQ USAF WASHINGTON DC//SEI/XOF/XON/ILMW//

HQ AFSC KIRTLAND AFB NM//CC/SEW//

HQ AFIA KIRTLAND AFB NM//CC//

NCCS SUPPORT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//

OSAF WASHINGTON DC//IGI//

(Security classification) - (FORMERLY RESTRICTED DATA - ATOMIC

ENERGY ACT 1954, if applicable) - PRIVILEGED DOCUMENT--REF AFI 90-201

MSGID/GENADMIN/ACC IG (who is sending the report)//

SUBJ/INITIAL NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTION (INSI) EXTRACT REPORT// (or)

/NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTION (NSI) EXTRACT REPORT// (or)

/LIMITED NUCLEAR SURETY INSPECTION (LNSI) EXTRACT REPORT//

(Use appropriate subject.)

POC/(name)/(rank)/(office sym)/(location)/TEL: DSN (number)// (optional)

GENTEX/REMARKS/

- 1. REFERENCE: (Include all applicable documents.)
- 2. THIS EXTRACT REPORT COVERS (LIMITING FACTORS or CRITICAL/MAJOR DEFICIENCIES) NOTED DURING AN (INSI, NSI, or LNSI) OF THE (unit and base) CONDUCTED ON (inclusive dates) ACCORDING TO AFI 90-201. THE INSPECTION TEAM CHIEF WAS (grade and name).
- 3. THE (unit) IS A TENANT ON (base). AS OUTLINED IN THE SUPPORT AGREEMENT (give a description of the agreement and the date), THE (organization) WAS RATED (rating). (Include the following, if applicable): THE (organization) HAS NOT FURNISHED ADEQUATE SUPPORT, WHICH RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING (LIMITING FACTORS or CRITICAL/MAJOR DEFICIENCIES):

(Describe the limiting factors or critical/major deficiencies; identify the functional manager responsible for corrective action; and provide appropriate references.)

- 4. (Include remarks, if any.) (If applicable, provide the name of the representative from the MAJCOM not conducting the inspection as follows): THE (MAJCOM) REPRESENTATIVE (name) (CONCURRED or NONCONCURRED) WITH THIS EXTRACT REPORT.
- 5. PROCESSING OF THIS REPORT ACCORDING TO AFI 90-201, PARAGRAPH 3.9., (IS/IS NOT) REQUIRED.

Attachment 5

READINESS INSPECTIONS

- **A5.1. Major Graded Areas and Subareas.** Units with a wartime or contingency mission will be evaluated in four major areas: initial response, employment, mission support, and the ability to survive and operate in a hostile environment. IGs will apply the common core readiness criteria (described in paragraph **2.2.4.**) to each of the applicable major graded areas and subareas. Major graded areas can be evaluated at either home-station or a deployed location. If evaluated at home station, the IG will provide the simulated wartime scenario.
- **A5.1. (AFSPC) Major Graded Areas and Sub Areas.** AFSPC has two types of readiness inspections, Operational and Expeditionary. An ORI evaluates operational readiness to conduct fight-in-place combat operations. An ERI evaluates how well units respond, deploy Unit Type Codes (UTC), employ forces, provide mission support, and survive and operate in a forward deployed combat environment. Typically AFSPC units will receive an ORI and ERI concurrently. Real-world and exercise events may be used to assess unit performance. Every attempt will be made to observe unit performance, as defined by paragraph **2.2.** Problem cards will be kept to a minimum to simulate scenario activities. Installation-wide participation is expected and will be assessed within predetermined limits. LIMFACs must be mission related and be approved by the wing commander for consideration by HQ AFSPC/IG. All reports of unit inspections and/or assessments since the last RI will be reviewed by the HQ AFSPC/IG to determine if these reports apply to RI criteria and will used to grade unit performance.
 - A5.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) Approximately 30 days prior to the RI, HQ AFSPC/IG will notify the unit of their inspection dates. Prior to the RI, HQ AFSPC/IG reviews the units' missions and resources to determine the weight of each Major Graded Area (MGA). MGA weights will be provided upon RI notification. Upon notification, for documentation purposes, all programs are considered frozen and the unit will maintain previous documents for inspection. The intent of the document cutoff date is to allow units to focus on wartime readiness.
 - A5.1.1.1 (Added-AFSPC) **See Attachment 12 (Added)**, for RI ground rules including simulation request process.
 - A5.1.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) Details regarding AFSPC ORIs are addressed in <u>Attachment 9</u> (Added). Details regarding AFSPC ERIs are addressed in <u>Attachment 10 (Added)</u>.

A5.2. Initial Response.

- A5.2.1. **Command and Control. (C2).** Evaluate the effectiveness of those initial response actions performed by the Wing Battle Staff, the Wing Command Post, the Maintenance Operations Center and other wing C2 agencies which affect the entire unit's ability to respond to initial deployment tasking.
 - A5.2.1.1. Determine if the Global Status of Resources and Training System (GSORTS) and Air Expeditionary Force Reporting Tool (ART) reporting is timely, accurate, and properly classified.
 - A5.2.1.2. Evaluate Unit Manning Document and Deployed Requirements Manning Document for accuracy.

A5.2.2. Employment Readiness

A5.2.2.1. Evaluate aircraft generation, deployment, and regeneration

A5.2.2.2. Evaluate Operations

A5.2.3. Information Operations (IO)

- A5.2.3.1. Determine if primary, secondary, and tertiary Information Operations points of contact (POCs) have been appointed.
- A5.2.3.2. Determine if subordinate unit IO POCs have been designated.
- A5.2.3.3. Determine whether POC deployment requirements are consistent with the unit's ability to perform IO plans/tasking.
- A5.2.3.4. Determine if the unit has Military Deception plans pre-coordinated and integrated with other IO objectives and ready to implement.

A5.2.4. Deployment Processing.

- A5.2.4.1. Determine if deployment planning is comprehensive, timely, and responsive to taskings.
- A5.2.4.2. Evaluate whether the right people process with the required equipment, training, medical clearance, and documents at the right time.
- A5.2.4.3. Determine if transportation is used efficiently, e.g., the minimum number of vehicles/aircraft to deploy the required people and equipment.
- A5.2.4.4. Determine if the deployment process is efficiently, effectively, and safely executed.
- A5.2.4.5. Evaluate whether the unit meets closure requirements.
- A5.2.4.6. Determine if all reports are accomplished in the required time.
- A5.2.4.7. Determine whether all required automated deployment systems are effectively used and properly managed, e.g. all components of IDS (Integrated Deployment System) (LOGMOD, MANPER-B, CMOS, and CALM) to achieve In-Transit Visibility.
- A5.2.4.8. Determine if the Personnel Deployment Function (PDF) maintains accountability of people.
- A5.2.4.9. Determine if they maintain and operate the Manpower and Personnel Module-B (MAN-PER-B) systems to meet all reporting requirements.

A5.3. Employment.

A5.3.1. Command and Control.

- A5.3.1.1. Determine whether units are capable of performing wartime/contingency taskings within timeline provided by orders or similar authority.
- A5.3.1.2. Assess the unit's ability to successfully meet unified commander taskings by maintaining the capability as outlined in the unit's designed operational capability (DOC)/Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
- A5.3.1.3. Check adequacy and security of command, control, communications, and computer procedures with other services, commands, and users.

A5.3.1.4. Accurately interpret and execute mission in accordance with higher headquarters taskings.

A5.3.2. Operations.

- A5.3.2.1. Evaluate unit's ability to integrate deployed location procedures and requirements into unit's plans.
- A5.3.2.2. Review application of unified commander's rules of engagement (ROE) for clarity and understanding within exercise constraints.
- A5.3.2.3. Evaluate established search-and-rescue (SAR) procedures within exercise constraints (flying units).
- A5.3.2.4. Evaluate whether operations, equipment, and training can adequately sustain wartime or contingency requirements.
- A5.3.2.5. Evaluate weapon systems proficiency against required standards/taskings.
- A5.3.2.6. Validate ability to efficiently manage the crew force.
- A5.3.2.7. Evaluate efforts to meet air tasking order (ATO), space tasking order (STO), or sortie generation on a daily basis.

A5.3.3. Maintenance.

- A5.3.3.1. Evaluate sortie generation efforts to meet the ATO.
- A5.3.3.2. Evaluate the Combat Munitions Plan.

A5.3.4. Intelligence.

- A5.3.4.1. Evaluate the following Air Force Intelligence Prioritized Tasks:
 - A5.3.4.1.1. Provide situation awareness, threat status, to include potential adversary Information Operations (IO) threats, and target status.
 - A5.3.4.1.2. Participate in development of air operations tasking order/space tasking order.
 - A5.3.4.1.3. Consolidate, prioritize, and validate collection requirements.
 - A5.3.4.1.4. Assess the timely transmission of intelligence information from mission debriefing and reporting (flying units).
 - A5.3.4.1.5. Consolidate and report battle damage assessments.
 - A5.3.4.1.6. Define requirements and manage inventory for targeting and geospatial information and services (GI&S).
 - A5.3.4.1.7. Evaluate that national, theater, force, and unit level intelligence is coordinated and integrated into unit mission planning, execution, and mission effectiveness assessments.
 - A5.3.4.1.8. Evaluate threat assessment analysis for both air and ground forces.
 - A5.3.4.1.9. Evaluate support to Threat/Force Protection Working Groups and Tactical Deception Planning.
 - A5.3.4.1.10. Evaluate support and participation in Mission Planning, Threat Penetration and Target Engagement Processes.

A5.3.5. Weather.

- A5.3.5.1. Evaluate the timeliness, accuracy, and meaningfulness of weather support to users.
- A5.3.5.2. Evaluate the integration of strategic, operational and tactical weather information into unit's weather products.
- A5.3.5.3. Assess ability to prepare weather products with limited data.
- A5.3.5.4. Evaluate ability to accurately transmit tactical-level weather information in a timely manner.

A5.3.6. Airfield Operations (Air Traffic Control and Airfield Management).

- A5.3.6.1. Evaluate the ability of air traffic control to provide safe, orderly, and expeditious flow of aircraft during wartime/contingency taskings while adhering to USAF, FAA, DOD, and ICAO procedures.
- A5.3.6.2. Evaluate the ability of airfield management to ensure adequate airfield facilities (pavements, signs, markings, etc.) during wartime/contingency taskings.
- A5.3.6.3. Evaluate Airfield Operations emergency actions procedures and checklists.

A5.3.7. Aircrew Life Support.

- A5.3.7.1. Evaluate the ability to provide aircrews with serviceable protective, survival, and rescue equipment.
- A5.3.7.2. Evaluate the ability to provide deployment packages supporting 60 days of surge flying operations.
- A5.3.7.3. Evaluate the ability to support aircrew chemical defense operations.
- A5.3.7.4. Evaluate the effectiveness of aircrew and technician training programs.

A5.3.8. Information Operations (IO)

- A5.3.8.1. Evaluate integration of all applicable IO activities IAW Joint Pub 3-13, *Joint Doctrine for Information Operations*, and Air Force Doctrine Document 2-5, *Information Operations*.
- A5.3.8.2. Determine if IO is adequately represented on all applicable working groups.
- A5.3.8.3. Evaluate whether IO planning processes are occurring in a timely manner.
- A5.3.8.4. Evaluate tactics conducted under military deception plans IAW AFI 10-704, *Military Deception Program*.
- **A5.4. Mission Support.** Support areas assessed will consist of the following but may be modified by MAJCOMs to properly assess the broad wartime and contingency mission of their units.
 - A5.4.1. **Command and Control.** Do unit control centers ensure forces under their control collect, display, report and disseminate information which in turn initiates the appropriate plans, procedures, and implementing instructions to accomplish support taskings?

A5.4.2. Communications and Information Systems Operations.

A5.4.2.1. Evaluate measures to protect critical information and information systems IAW AFI 33-112, Computer Systems Management; AFI 33-113, Official Messaging; AFI 33-115v1, Net-

work Management; AFI 33-115v2, Licensing Network Users and Certifying Network Professionals; AFI 33-119, Electronic Mail; AFI 33-129, Transmission of Information Via the Internet; AFI 33-202, Computer Security; AFI 33-204, Information Assurance (IA) Awareness Program; AFSSI 5021, Time Compliance Network Order (TCNO) Management And Vulnerability And Incident Reporting; and AFSSI 5027, Computer Security.

- A5.4.2.2. Evaluate actions to prevent exploitation of information by potential adversaries IAW AFI 10-1101, *Operations Security (OPSEC)*.
- A5.4.2.3. Evaluate Public Affairs tactics conducted in support of Information Operations (IO) objectives IAW Chapter 12 of AFI 35-101, *Public Affairs Policies and Procedures*.

A5.4.3. Personnel.

- A5.4.3.1. Personnel Readiness Element (PRE): Evaluate the timeliness and accuracy of all MAN-PER-B reports and support documents (e.g., orders).
- A5.4.3.2. Personnel Support for Contingency Operations (PERSCO): Determine whether the PERSCO maintains accountability of deployed personnel. Assess the accuracy and timeliness of the MANPER-B system reports (e.g., personnel, casualty, and force management reports).

A5.4.4. Civil Engineer.

- A5.4.4.1. In-Place Civil Engineer Forces: Assess capability to meet in-place wartime requirements and, if required, maintain a capability to deploy to another area.
- A5.4.4.2. Prime BEEF Mobile Forces: Evaluate forces' ability to perform tasks as outlined in AFPAM 10-219V10, Contingency Training Guide and Task Standard. Emphasis should be given to the following: Damage Assessment, Expedient Repairs, Beddown, Minimum Operating Strip (MOS) selection and marking, Airfield Damage Repair (ADR)/Rapid Runway Repair (RRR), Force Protection, Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD), Fire Protection, and CE Readiness.

A5.4.5. Services.

- A5.4.5.1. Prime Readiness in Base Support (RIBS): Evaluate unit's ability to deploy and perform wartime duties specified in the UTC mission capability statement and should include: mortuary, lodging, food service, community programs and fitness programs.
- A5.4.5.2. Determine if unit emergency action procedures are comprehensive and responsive to major accident response exercises and real world operational plans. Support planning must include emergency response and critical mission support.

A5.4.6. Base Defense.

- A5.4.6.1. Assess the ability of base defense forces to plan and conduct defense operations according to the designed operational capability statement, mission capability statement, and time-phased force and deployment data tasking.
- A5.4.6.1. (AFSPC) Assess the ability of base defense forces to complete tasks as listed in CFETP, Career Field Education and Training Plan and AFI 36-2225, Security Forces Training and Standardization Evaluation.
- A5.4.6.2. Check individual and team proficiency to tactically employ assigned weapons, vehicles, communications, and equipment.

- A5.4.6.3. Check for compatibility and interoperability of communication systems with other units, commands, services and national or theater assets.
- A5.4.6.4. Assess police services and resource protection activities and responses.
- A5.4.6.5. Assess security of protection level 1 4 resources and responses.
- A5.4.6.6. Evaluate base defense forces on their ability to defeat Level I threats and disrupt or delay Level II threats.

A5.4.7. Command, Control, Communications, and Computers (C4).

- A5.4.7.1. Evaluate that timely and reliable communications links and local area networks are established and available.
- A5.4.7.2. Check for compatibility and interoperability of communications systems with other units, commands, and services, as well as national or theater compatibility.
- A5.4.7.3. Evaluate all back-up communications and computer systems to ensure adequate support to primary mission and/or command and control.
- A5.4.7.4. Evaluate the C^4 restoral plan and the unit's ability to execute the plan.
- A5.4.7.5. Review the unit's emergency action procedures and ability to execute.
- A5.4.7.6. Evaluate that deployed communications-computer capabilities and support equipment meet mission requirements.

A5.4.8. Logistics Readiness.

- A5.4.8.1. Evaluate the adequacy of material management to meet user asset requirements.
- A5.4.8.2. Check on-hand ammunition and spare assets against prescribed or authorized levels.
- A5.4.8.3. Assess physical control, accountability, serviceability, and efficient management of supplies and equipment.
- A5.4.8.4. Evaluate ability to properly sample, analyze, detect, and document suspected fuel/cryogenics contamination.
- A5.4.8.5. Evaluate compliance with all safety procedures and technical data during refueling and cryogenics operations.
- A5.4.8.6. Assess proper fueling and loading procedures at all times.
- A5.4.8.7. Check vehicle maintenance and supply procedures.
- A5.4.8.8. Evaluate the ability to meet vehicle user requirements.

A5.4.9. Medical.

- A5.4.9.1. General Health Care Support: Evaluate triage discipline and direct emergency and primary medical and dental activities toward reducing morbidity and mortality for the greatest number and/or returning the greatest number of airmen to duty.
- A5.4.9.2. Medical Treatment and Staging Facilities: Assess the ability to receive, re-triage, decontaminate, stabilize, transport, and prepare for aeromedical evacuation as required, to ensure timely, quality care under a variety of contingency conditions.

- A5.4.9.3. Deployable Medical Elements: Evaluate ability to provide medical support to deployed personnel to include emergency, outpatient-inpatient medical care, aeromedical evacuation, food and water safety, and disease surveillance.
- A5.4.9.4. Preventive Medicine: Assess the employment and implementation of preventive medicine initiatives (including predeployment medical screening, immunization, prophylaxis, education, environmental and epidemiological surveillance, risk assessment and abatement, and post deployment medical screening) to maintain force readiness of all unit personnel.
- A5.4.9.5. In-place medical support: Assess ability of the medical unit or units to provide effective medical support to the commander. This medical support should provide for effective resource protection while ensuring rapid and effective response to all contingencies including hazardous material exposures, mass casualty situations, terrorist threats/incidents, chemical/biological threats, air base survival and recovery, FPCONS, natural disasters, and any other contingency requiring medical support.
- A5.4.9.6. Aeromedical Evacuation: Evaluate ability to respond to the total spectrum of aeromedical evacuation to include inflight care and mission support that is safe and responsive to customer requirements. Whenever ground medical units are present, the interface between them and the AE system will be evaluated.

A5.4.10. Legal Support.

- A5.4.10.1. Evaluate the knowledge of assigned personnel concerning their responsibilities under the Law of Armed Conflict (LOAC). Determine whether all personnel have received LOAC training. Determine if specialized training is provided to aircrews, medical personnel, and security forces. Assess timeliness and accuracy of advice supplied to commanders on LOAC issues.
- A5.4.10.2. Evaluate unit rules of engagement. Determine if they satisfy the requirements of US law, policy, and international law.
- A5.4.10.3. Determine if legal support is adequate for wartime and contingency operations.
- A5.4.10.4. Evaluate the availability of legal assistance for deploying personnel.

A5.4.11. Manpower and Organization.

- A5.4.11.1. Manpower Readiness Element: Evaluate the timeliness and accuracy of MANPER-B support files, reports, analysis, and documents (e.g., operation plans, MANFOR).
- A5.4.11.2. Deployed Manpower Element: Evaluate the ability to assess, account for, and manage the organization and adequacy of forces.

A5.4.12. Financial Management Support.

- A5.4.12.1. Determine if comptroller support is adequate for wartime and contingency operations.
- A5.4.12.2. Evaluate availability and adequacy of comptroller assistance to deploying personnel.
- **A5.5. Ability To Survive And Operate.** Evaluate the unit's ability to meet Air Force standards for mission sustainment and mission capability restoration in mature theaters or austere regions following a chemical, biological, or conventional attack (AFMAN 10-2602, paragraph 1.6). The installation, unit or activity shall demonstrate the tasks and/or technical operations required to accomplish its mission in the expected threat environment at each level of responsibility. Table 1.1 of AFMAN 10-2602 lists the NBCC

Defense Enabling Tasks subject to evaluation during the ATSO portions of Readiness Inspections. These enabling tasks shall be used by IG teams as common core criteria to determine if the integration of senior leadership, individual, functional, cross-functional tasks support response to attacks and assures mission restoration and sustainment. AFMAN 10-2602 and functional guidance provide the details that installations, senior leadership, units and expeditionary airman should use to plan for and respond to an NBCC attack.

- A5.5.1. Command and Control. Table 4.2 of AFMAN 10-2602 lists the NBCC Defense Enabling Tasks subject to evaluation.
 - A5.5.1.1. Wing Operations Center (WOC). Wing Operations Center (WOC). Determine whether WOC NBCC efforts are IAW AFMAN 10-2602, paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2, and Table 4.2.
 - A5.5.1.2. Survival Recovery Center (SRC). Determine if the unit's SRC complies with AFMAN 10-2602, paragraphs 4.1.2 and 4.2 and Table 4.2.
 - A5.5.1.3. Unit Control Center. Ensure the UCC complies with AFMAN 10-2602 paragraph 4.4 and Table 4.2.

A5.5.2. Planning.

- A5.5.2.1. Determine if the installation NBCC defense plan (e.g., FISTR 10-2; base support, joint support or expeditionary site plan) identifies integrated tasks and assigns responsibilities to implement pre-, trans-, and post-attack response and sustainment actions. Determine if the installation plan includes support provided to or received from joint service or host nation forces.
 - A5.5.2.1.1. For units in medium or high threat areas (reference AFMAN 10-2602, Table 2.2), determine if contingency plans are developed and training (and exercises) conducted for both the home and deployment location(s) IAW AFMAN 10-2602, paragraph 1.5.2., if applicable.
- A5.5.2.2. Evaluate the ability of the installation to implement NBCC defense plan actions to save lives, protect resources, recover from attacks, and restore mission capability.
- A5.5.3. Protection. Determine the ability of the responsible organization to prepare for and implement actions to protect personnel and resources from NBCC weapons effects.
 - A5.5.3.1. Individual Protection. Determine if required individual protective equipment (IPE) is on-hand and serviceable. Determine if individuals have completed Protective Mask Fit Training with their personal mask. Evaluate the individual's knowledge of MOPP levels (Fig. 5.2), ability to inspect and don their IPE within specified time criteria (Table 5.1), ability to remove their IPE by processing through a contamination control area (CCA), and demonstrate the use of issued chemical decontamination kits, detection equipment, and chemical agent antidotes. Evaluate at least 10 percent of the unit personnel over the course of the inspection period.
 - A5.5.3.2. Collective Protection. Determine the ability to provide adequate collective protection for assigned and deployed forces and contamination control area capability for 20% of those forces during a 24 hour period. AFMAN 10-2602, Tables A3.2 A3.4, lists the actions subject to evaluation.
 - A5.5.3.3. Protective Hardening. Determine the ability to provide permanent and expedient hardening protection for assigned and deployed forces. AFMAN 10-2602, Table A3.5 lists the actions subject to evaluation.

- A5.5.3.4. Dispersal. Evaluate the ability to disperse and protect critical assets. AFMAN 10-2602, Table A3.6 lists the actions subject to evaluation.
- A5.5.3.5. Blackout. Evaluate the ability to conduct operations under blackout conditions, as appropriate for the threat. AFMAN 10-2602, Table A6.1.
- A5.5.4. Contamination Avoidance and Control.
 - A5.5.4.1. Evaluate the ability to receive and disseminate information through the installation and theater NBC defense warning and reporting system.
 - A5.5.4.2. Determine the adequacy, serviceability, and sustainment capability of available NBC detection and monitoring equipment. Evaluate the ability to deploy, operate, and maintain the NBC detection and reporting system.
 - A5.5.4.3. Determine the adequacy of contamination avoidance plans and material (e.g., plastic sheet, covers, tarps) stocks, based on the NBCC threat. Evaluate the ability to implement pre- and post-attack contamination avoidance measures. AFMAN 10-2602, Table A3.6, lists the actions subject to evaluation.
 - A5.5.4.4. Determine the adequacy of contaminated waste collection, control, and disposal capability. Evaluate the ability to implement contaminated waste collection actions at the unit and installation level.
 - A5.5.4.5. Evaluate the ability to identify and mark NBC hazard and hazard areas, conduct post-attack risk assessment, and implement management actions (e.g., sector/zone operations, marking) to reduce mission degradation.

A5.5.5. Response.

- A5.5.5.1. Base Population. Evaluate the ability of the base population to react to FPCON, MOPP, and alarm condition changes and respond to attacks without prior warning. Evaluate the ability of the base population to identify, mark, report, and avoid post-attack hazards. Evaluate the ability of individuals to perform self-aid/buddy care.
- A5.5.5.2. Unit. Evaluate the ability of the unit to implement pre-, trans-, and post-attack actions. Evaluate the ability of unit post-attack reconnaissance teams and other assigned specialized teams to conduct operations. Evaluate the ability of the unit to manage the movement of casualties to the appropriate medical treatment facility.
- A5.5.5.3. Joint Service or Host Nation. Evaluate the ability to integrate with assigned or attached joint service or host nation NBCC defense forces and support installation or theater missions.
- A5.5.5.4. Enemy Prisoners of War, DOD Civilian and Contract Personnel. Evaluate the ability to protect (e.g., IPE, collective protection, hardening, evacuation) DOD civilian and contract personnel not designated as emergency essential. Evaluate the ability to protect (e.g., IPE, collective protection, hardening, evacuation) enemy prisoners of war, retained personnel, civilian internees, and other detainees in Air Force custody.
- A5.5.6. Mission Continuation/Restoration and Sustainment. Refer to AFMAN 10-2602, Paragraph 1.6. and Attachment 3, for operational standards subject to evaluation.
 - A5.5.6.1. Evaluate the ability to conduct integrated response operations, restore mission capability, and sustain operations. (AFMAN 10-2602, para. 1.6.)

- A5.5.6.2. Determine the adequacy of personnel accountability and replacement actions.
- A5.5.6.3. Determine the adequacy of NBCC defense individual and team equipment stock levels to support sustained operations.
- A5.5.6.4. Evaluate actions to initiate re-supply of critical NBCC defense equipment.

Attachment 6

COMPLIANCE INSPECTIONS

- **A6.1. Common Core Compliance Area (CCCA) Application.** The following Air Force-level CCCAs represent key processes, procedures, and requirements based on by-law requirements, executive orders, DOD directives, and Air Force, MAJCOM, and applicable Air National Guard Instructions. MAJCOMs should supplement Air Force-level CCCAs, as required.
- A6.2. By-Law Requirements, Executive Orders, DOD Directives.
- **A6.2.** (AFSPC) By-Law Requirements, Executive Orders, DOD Directives. Other Areas. HQ AFSPC/IG, in conjunction with HQ AFSPC directorates, determines the programs and activities in addition to those in paragraphs **A6.2. A6.3.** requiring compliance assessment. Units are responsible for compliance with all governing directives. As necessary, inspectors may require units to schedule and conduct training sessions (classroom and/or simulator/real-world operations), personnel evaluations and certification briefings. Inspectors will coordinate these requirements with the unit.
 - A6.2.1. **Intelligence Oversight** (Executive Order 12333, *United States Intelligence Activities*; DOD Directive 5240.1, *DOD Intelligence Activities*; AFPD 14-1, *Intelligence Applications and Requirements Planning*; AFI 14-104, *Oversight of Intelligence Activities*).
 - A6.2.1.1. Assess the intelligence unit's and staff's compliance with the rules and procedures pertaining to collecting, retaining, and disseminating intelligence on US persons (reference the checklist in AFI 14-104).
 - A6.2.1.2. Evaluate whether intelligence units and staffs have an adequate intelligence oversight program (reference AFI 14-104).
 - A6.2.2. **Transition Assistance Programs** (TAP) (DOD Directive 1332.35, *Transition Assistance for Military Personnel*). (Not applicable to AFRC and ANG units. MPFs refer members to the nearest active duty installation to obtain transition assistance services upon separation.)
 - A6.2.2.1. Assess Military Personnel Flight (Personnel Relocations Element) completion of DD Form 2648, Preseparation Counseling Checklist, as a permanent document for the Unit Personnel Record Group (UPRG) of each separating or retiring member 90 days prior to separation. (Ref: AFI 36-3022, Para 2.7.5).
 - A6.2.2.2. Determine if all members retired under the Temporary Early Retirement Act (TERA) are documented as confirmed registrants for Public and Community Service (PACS) prior to outprocessing.
 - A6.2.2.3. Assess the transition counseling and employment preparation program at military installations with more than 500 members assigned or serving.
 - A6.2.2.4. Evaluate the allocation/availability of resources necessary to provide quality TAPs.
 - A6.2.3. **Voting Assistance Program** (DOD Directive 1000.4, *Federal Voting Assistance Program* (FVAP), National Defense Authorization Act of FY 02 (NDAA FY02), and DEPSECDEF Memo 2 May 2002, *Command Support for the Federal Voting Assistance Program*)). (Applicable to ANG units when mobilized)

- A6.2.3.1. Determine if all Voting Assistance Officers are trained and equipped to provide assistance to Armed Forces members.
- A6.2.3.2. Determine if commanders ensure timely, in-hand delivery of Standard Form (SF) 76, Federal Post Card Registration and Absentee Ballot Request, to all Armed Forces members and their eligible family members.
- A6.2.3.3. Determine if there is one senior Voting Assistance Officer at each installation and at every level of command to coordinate subordinate unit and tenant command Voting Assistance Officer activities.
- A6.2.3.4. Determine if Voting Assistance Officers at overseas installations ensure timely dissemination of the SF 186, Federal Write-in Absentee Ballot, to all locations.
- A6.2.3.5. Determine if performance evaluation reports for Voting Assistance Officers comment on that individual's performance as a Voting Assistance Officer.
- A6.2.3.6. Forward a consolidated report of Voting Assistance Program inspection results to SAF/IGI by the 10th of January each year addressing the DOD-mandated questions below. SAF/IG will submit a report to DOD IG by 31 January.
 - A6.2.3.6.1. What is your assessment of your MAJCOM's overall compliance with DOD Directive 1000.4, AFI 36-3107, and the Uniformed and Overseas Citizens Absentee Voting Act?
 - A6.2.3.6.2. What was the scope of your Voting Assistance Program inspections?
 - A6.2.3.6.3. What procedures are used to ensure that all Unit Voting Assistance Officers received adequate training on the Federal Voting Assistance Program?
 - A6.2.3.6.4. What was the maximum number of voters represented by Unit Voting Assistance Officers in your command?
 - A6.2.3.6.5. How did you ensure command support, at all levels, for the Federal Voting Assistance Program?
 - A6.2.3.6.6. How did your command ensure adequate levels of voting materials were delivered to Unit Voting Assistance Officers?
- A6.2.4. **Sexual Harassment Education and Prevention** (Secretary, Joint Staff Directive on Department of Defense Policy on Sexual Harassment, 21 Oct 98).
 - A6.2.4.1. Evaluate sexual harassment education and training.
 - A6.2.4.2. Evaluate whether military and civilian leaders are personally involved in training.
 - A6.2.4.3. Assess whether training includes instruction in understanding accountability and responsibility; characteristics of and prevention of hostile work environments; quid pro quo harassment; reprisal prevention; and the relationship between leadership and a professional organizational climate. Training should be provided to military members, civilian employees, and local national employees at overseas locations when practicable.
 - A6.2.4.4. Evaluate whether instructors are provided with skills and competencies necessary to deliver credible training.

- A6.2.5. **Homosexual Conduct Policy** (Undersecretary of Defense, Personnel and Readiness Memorandum on Implementation of Recommendations Concerning Homosexual Policy, 12 Aug 99; CSAF Memorandum on Homosexual Policy Guidance, 10 Mar 00).
 - A6.2.5.1. Assess the training of all those charged with implementing the homosexual conduct policy (i.e., commanders, judge advocates, supervisors and investigators). Ensure that initial and annual training is conducted IAW the CSAF policy guidance cited above and documented by unit training monitors.
- A6.2.6. **Technology Protection** (Memorandum of Understanding -- between Deputy Under Secretary of Defense for Laboratories and Basic Sciences, Inspector General of the Department of Defense, Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, Inspector General Department of the Army, Naval Inspector General, Inspector General Department of the Air Force, Director Internal Assessments, and Ballistic Missile Defense Organization -- on Security, Technology Protection, and Counterintelligence Inspections, as supplemented by SAF/IG).
 - A6.2.6.1. Affected MAJCOM IGs (i.e., ACC, AFMC, and AFSPC) will assess the security, technology protection, and counterintelligence practices at designated USAF research, development, test, and evaluation (RDT&E) facilities (reference the DOD/IG *Security and Counterintelligence Inspection Guidelines*, as supplemented by SAF/IG).

A6.3. Mission Areas.

A6.3.1. Logistics Readiness.

- A6.3.1.1. Evaluate wing personnel deployment training (aircraft load planning, cargo processing/handling/loading, passenger processing, and other applicable deployment training).
- A6.3.1.2. Assess the maintenance and management of vehicle assets.
- A6.3.1.3. Evaluate HAZMAT management procedures, processes, and safeguards (Vehicle Maintenance, Aerial Port, Shipment/Receipt).
- A6.3.1.4. Assess personal property and passenger movements for compliance with entitlements.
- A6.3.1.5. Evaluate Stock Control management processes (to include the Regional Supply Squadron, if applicable) used to support weapon system spares and the base missions.
- A6.3.1.6. Assess Repair Cycle Management to ensure tracking, status accuracy, and turn-in methods for all unserviceable assets in maintenance, including the execution of Air Force weapon system warranty processing.
- A6.3.1.7. Evaluate management of mission capable (MICAP) requisitions and reporting system processes (to include the Regional Supply Squadron if applicable).
- A6.3.1.8. Assess physical control, accountability, serviceability, and efficient management of the Readiness Spares Packages (MRSP/IRSP) and Mission Support Kits (e.g. MSK/HPMSK).
- A6.3.1.9. Assess the control, accountability, serviceability, and efficient management of mobility assets to include assets decentralized throughout the wing (i.e., mobility bags and weapons).
- A6.3.1.10. Assess facility and equipment inspection and preventative maintenance programs.

- A6.3.1.11. Assess confined space, hazardous communication training/awareness, environmental compliance practices pertaining to fuel servicing operations, receipts, transfers, and inventory management.
- A6.3.1.12. Evaluate Fuels Management ability to train, maintain, receive, store, issue, and account for quality bulk petroleum products, cryogenic fluids, and missile propellants in a safe and timely manner.
- A6.3.1.13. Assess WRM management.
- A6.3.1.14. Assess the Base Support Plan process adequacy for meeting OPLAN tasking (Part II).
- A6.3.1.15. Assess the base's deployment planning process for all host and associate unit OPLAN taskings to include UTC management.

A6.3.2. Contracting.

- A6.3.2.1. Evaluate if acquisition planning, contract award, and contract management procedures are conducted according to applicable laws, executive orders, Federal Acquisition Regulations, Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations Supplement, Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement, directives, instructions, and applicable MAJCOM, Army and National Guard FAR Supplements.
- A6.3.2.2. Assess whether units plan for continuation of contractor services during crises as required by DoDI 3020.37, AFI 63-124, and AFPD 10-4, paragraph 3.5
- A6.3.2.3. Evaluate the Government Purchase Card (GPC) program, management, and administration across all functional areas IAW AFI 64-117.
- A6.3.2.4. Evaluate the Quality Assurance program across all functional areas IAW AFI 63-124 and AFPD 63-5.
 - A6.3.2.4.1. Assess effectiveness of Quality Assurance Personnel contract oversight, performance assessment techniques, and adequacy of quality assurance training.

A6.3.3. Munitions (Non-Nuclear).

- A6.3.3.1. Assess available Munitions Maintenance Handling Equipment and tools to meet mission requirements.
- A6.3.3.2. Assess munitions inspection procedures.
- A6.3.3. Assess the operations, control, and security of munitions, to include ordering, storage, and issuing procedures.

A6.3.4. Civil Engineer.

- A6.3.4.1. Assess whether Civil Engineers are meeting present and future facility and infrastructure requirements in accordance with the Civil Engineer Strategic Plan in the following areas:
- A6.3.4.1. (AFSPC) Assess applicable AF and AFSPC 32 series publications.
 - A6.3.4.1.1. Real Property Maintenance Activities: Real Property Maintenance (Restoration and Modernization, Facilities Sustainment Model), Real Property Services, and Demolition/Consolidation.

- A6.3.4.1.2. Work Information Management System (WIMS)/Automated Civil Engineering System (ACES).
- A6.3.4.1.3. Real Property Accountability.
- A6.3.4.1.4. Housing.
- A6.3.4.2. Assess Prime BEEF/REDHORSE training and Air Force Specialty Certifications.
- A6.3.4.3. Assess compliance with deployment requirements and other readiness programs.

A6.3.5. Communications and Information.

- A6.3.5.1. Evaluate training to support mission critical communication systems.
- A6.3.5.2. Assess the planning, configuration control, physical infrastructure/medium, management and maintenance of the base's communication infrastructure.
- A6.3.5.3. Evaluate an installation's Spectrum Management program.
- A6.3.5.4. Evaluate command and control systems maintenance.

A6.3.6. Full-Spectrum Threat Response (Installation Commander, Group and Squadron Commanders, Detachment Commanders, and staff agency chiefs).

- A6.3.6.1. Evaluate whether the base exercise program complies with AFI 10-2501. The installation, unit or activity shall demonstrate the tasks and/or technical operations required to comply with exercise and evaluation program by conducting a basewide exercise.
- A6.3.6.2. Assess assigned unit's adherence to FSTR training requirements listed in AFI 10-2501, table 9.3.
- A6.3.6.3. Assess installation's ability to meet specialized teams' personnel, equipment and training requirements, as applicable, listed in AFI 10-2501 and the base FSTR Plan 10.2. Specialized teams include Disaster Control Group (DCG), Unit Control Center (UCC), Survival Recovery Center (SRC), Contamination Control Teams (CCT), Shelter Management Teams (SMT) and Readiness Support Team (RST).
- A6.3.6.4. Assess installation's FSTR planning, implementation/execution of FSTR Plan 10-2 as required by AFI 10-2501, including checklists supporting FSTR Plan 10-2 created by all assigned installation units.
- A6.3.6.5. Assess installation warning system for peacetime response capability.
- A6.3.6.6. Assess Nuclear Chemical Biological Defense Report (CBDRT) reporting for the installation, per AFI 10-201.

A6.3.7. **Safety.**

A6.3.7.1. Assess how the organization adheres to safety guidelines and procedures to include applicable OSHA and explosives safety standards.

A6.3.8. Occupational Health

A6.3.8.1. Assess how the organization adheres to occupational health guidelines and procedures to include applicable OSHA standards not covered by the Health Services Inspection.

A6.3.9. Installation Security.

- A6.3.9.1. Assess installation security at home stations. Installation security is comprised of physical security (Protection Level 1-3 resources), resource protection (Protection Level 4 resources), antiterrorism/force protection, police services, entry control, and base defense.
- A6.3.9.2. Assess key SF support program areas to include training and standardization evaluation, military working dog program, intrusion detection systems, and the SF armory.
- A6.3.9.3. Assess information, personnel, and industrial security programs.
- A6.3.9.4. Assess the confinement program.
- A6.3.9.5. Assess wing augmentation forces program support for SF, and the effectiveness of SF training/use.
- A6.3.9.6. Assess combat arms support to wing personnel.

A6.3.10. Services.

- A6.3.10.1. Assess unit mortuary affairs planning and support (to include plans, memorandum of understanding, support agreements, and case files).
- A6.3.10.2. Assess appropriated fund food service operations (to include cash control, contract management, subsistence accountability, and adherence to sanitation standards).
- A6.3.10.3. Assess lodging operations (to include cash control; financial management; adherence to Air Force furnishing, amenities, and service standards; and quarters utilization).
- A6.3.10.4. Assess fitness facility operations (to include cash control, adherence to equipment and operation standards, and evaluation of programs)
- A6.3.10.5. Assess Dram Shop training in Services activities.

A6.3.11. Financial Management.

- A6.3.11.1. Evaluate leadership, quality assurance, Non-Appropriated Funds oversight, systems access controls, Federal Managers Financial Integrity Act (FMFIA) and audit liaison responsibilities in accordance with applicable laws, directives, and instructions (self-inspection checklist is available to assist MAJCOM/IGs and units as applicable).
- A6.3.11.2. Evaluate pay, travel, accounting, and disbursing functions in accordance with applicable laws, directives, and instructions (self-inspection checklist is available to assist MAJCOM/IGs and units as applicable).
- A6.3.11.3. Evaluate planning, programming, budgeting, and analysis functions in accordance with applicable laws, directives and instructions (self-inspection checklist is available to assist MAJCOM/IGs and units as applicable).
- A6.3.11.4. Evaluate organization capability and training to conduct Independent Review Official and Economic Analysis duties in accordance with published guidance (AFPD 65-5, AFI 65-501, AFI 65-504 and AFMAN 65-506, AFI 65-502, AFI 65-503).

A6.3.12. Personnel.

A6.3.12.1. Assess MPF to include: Personnel Relocation and Employment (includes personnel relocations, personnel employment and base training), Personnel Systems, Personnel Readiness, and Customer Support (includes customer service and career enhancement).

A6.3.12.2. Assess the commander's Support Staff.

A6.3.13. Aircrew Protection (AFI 11-301, AFI 16-1301).

- A6.3.13.1. Evaluate the wing/unit's Aircrew Life Support (ALS) training program. Assess the unit's accomplishment of performance-based evaluations to ensure each aircrew member's capability to fully utilize their ALS and survival equipment in realistic scenarios they are likely to encounter.
- A6.3.13.2. Assess ALS equipment availability, serviceability, configuration, unit funding, accountability, and management. Assess whether ALS unit and supporting agency equipment inspection and preventative maintenance practices are compliant with applicable technical orders and higher headquarters instructions/directives in accordance with published guidance (AFI 11-301).
- A6.3.13.3. Evaluate the unit's Survival, Evasion, Resistance, and Escape (SERE) program for compliance with applicable directives (AFI 16-1301).
- A6.3.14. (Added-AFSPC) Operations.
 - A6.3.14.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate unit conduct of evaluations and training.
 - A6.3.14.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate Combat Mission Ready (CMR) program.
 - A6.3.14.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate standardization evaluation and training program.
 - A6.3.14.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Operations Evaluation Observations. The IG may observe evaluators present Mission Ready (MR) crewmembers with recurring evaluations. The IG will select the script(s) from the unit's on-line script bank. Inspectors will select one MR crewmember per line squadron for each MR position. Split crews may be evaluated. Minimum crew evaluation requirements as specified in AFSPCI 36-2202, *Mission Ready Training, Evaluation and Standardization*, and the NAF supplements will be met for each evaluation. The IG will randomly select evaluators. Evaluators will prepare and present the corrective action worksheet to inspectors, who will concur or non-concur with the qualified vs unqualified rating and error assessment.
 - A6.3.14.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Operations Training Observations. The IG may observe instructors present MR crewmembers the recurring monthly training (proficiency and/or classroom). For performance training, the unit will select one MR crewmember for each MR position, per line squadron. The IG will randomly select certified instructors. Instructors will prepare and present the training worksheets and to inspectors, who will concur or non-concur with the training assessment.
 - A6.3.14.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate wing coding operations.
 - A6.3.14.5. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate crew force management programs.

Attachment 7

AIR FORCE BEST PRACTICE REPORTING FORMAT

- 1. POC's Name1:
- 2. POC's Phone Number:
- 3. Name of the Process2:
- 4. Name of Best Practice3:
- **5**. Date Best Practice was Implemented:
- **6**. Process Owner4:
- 7. Process Owner's (or Representative's) Phone Number:
- **8**. Organization & Address (include zip code):
- 9. E-mail Address of Process Owner (or Representative) (Optional):
- **10**. Summarize the Best Practice (*how* it works; how you *measure* it)5:
- 11. Describe the *impact* on process/organizational performance (*results!*)6:
- **12**. Describe how this practice was qualified as being a "best" practice7:

Validated by⁸:

- **13**. Name:
- 14. Phone:
- **15**. Organization:

Notes:

- 1. This point of contact (POC) may be a supervisor, IG member, award team member or anyone knowledgeable of a best practice and permitted to share it outside the user's organization.
- 2. Identify the general activity where the best practice is found, for example, "...maintain equipment." (verb and noun).
- 3. A "Best Practice" is defined as a superior method or innovative practice that contributes to improved performance of the process.
- 4. "Process Owner" is defined as the person who coordinates the various functions and work activities at all levels of a process, has the authority or ability to make changes in the process as required, and manages the process end-to-end so as to ensure optimal overall performance. The process owner may designate the POC as his/her representative.
- 5. Submit completed records and, if necessary, additional materials (electronic version preferred) to: mailto:bestpractice@afmia.randolph.af.mil or mail to AFMIA/MITT, Best Practices Team, 550 E Street East, Randolph AFB TX 78150-4451.
- 6. Describe in quantitative terms--may include reduction in costs, improvement in quality, or decrease in cycle time.
- 7. "Best" may be based on several factors to include but not limited to: a. expert review (for example, assessment, award, AF functional office, or auditing team); b. results are clearly superior to those of com-

parative organizations; c. results are "breakthrough" in efficiency/effectiveness (high return on investment); d. multiple sources agree the practice is superior; e. use of the latest technology; or f. high number of satisfied repeat customers.

8. Identify the individual (or group) who validated or designated the practice to be a Best Practice. The IG team chief will make the decision based on coordination with appropriate MAJCOM functional experts.

Attachment 8

EAGLE LOOK TOPIC PROPOSAL FORMAT

Topic Title: Title, process, or program to be assessed.

Purpose: State specific result(s) the effort should address, what question(s) does the process/program owner want answered?

Background: Give a brief history of the issue and the Air Force leadership's interest in AFIA conducting this review. Include the results of initial research (if any), other staff work, and any metrics or other indicators that help describe the background and frame the issue. If the issue has been assessed previously by AFIA, AFAA, GAO, or any other agency, please identify the agency and the date of the assessment.

Scope: The parameters of the area to be assessed.

Focus: Where should the review focus its look?

Breadth: Describe the breadth of the problem in terms of how far across the Air Force the topic applies. To what depth should the review go? Is the topic DOD/AF wide or MAJCOM specific? Is it cross functional or functionally specific? Be specific.

Methodology: Is there a specific methodology recommended for gathering topic information? Are there specific boundaries that should apply when conducting the review?

Rationale:

Significance: Describe the seriousness of the problem or the size of the issue. Does it have an impact on AF core competencies (i.e., information dominance, air and space superiority, rapid global mobility, precision engagement, readiness and sustainment, agile combat support, global attack), essential support services, or Air Force key processes? If possible, quantify in terms of dollars, personnel, work hours, percentages, etc. Be specific.

Timing: State when the final report is needed and the associated rationale.

Point of Contact: Provide action officer's name, symbol, DSN number, and E-mail address.

Process Owners (If known, include 2, 3 and 4 digit): Provide process owner's name, office symbol, DSN number, and E-mail address.

Attachment 9 (Added-AFSPC)

AFSPC ORI MAJOR GRADED AREAS AND SUBAREAS

- **A9.1.** (Added-AFSPC) AFSPC ORI. AFSPC ORIs will evaluate and measure a unit's readiness and ability to transition to and execute its Fight in-Place (FIP) mission. Employment and Mission Support MGA ratings are typically determined by wing and unit responses to real-world and simulated scenarios and task evaluations in support of the wing fight-in-place wartime mission. Initial Response and ATSO MGA ratings are determined by both individual and unit performances.
- **A9.2.** (Added-AFSPC) Initial Response. The IG examines unit C2, employment readiness, and information operations as subareas. The focus is on peace to war transition (Space Units) and force generation (ICBM Units). Initial Response starts with pre-inspection build-up and is concluded when the following, as applicable, are met.
 - A9.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Command and Control. (C2). Evaluate the effectiveness of those initial response actions performed by the Wing Battle Staff, Support Battle Staff, Crisis Response Element, the Wing Command Post, the Maintenance Operations Center and other wing C2 agencies which affect the entire unit's ability to respond to initial response taskings such as the following.
 - A9.2.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) All required reports (SORTS, SITREPS (Attainment/Situation Summary)) are completed.
 - A9.2.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) IG directed recalls are complete and required command and control structures and elements (unit control centers (UCC), battle staffs, crisis response elements) are activated.
 - A9.2.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) Appropriate Emergency Action Messages, alert orders, space tasking orders, Force Protection Conditions (FPCON), Information Conditions (INFOCON), and contingencies.
 - A9.2.1.4. (Added-AFSPC) Implement active Wing Battle Staff operations, conduct unit recalls, and build modified work/training/evaluation schedules.
 - A9.2.1.5. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if the Global Status of Resources and Training System (GSORTS) reporting is timely, accurate, and properly classified.
 - A9.2.1.6. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate Unit Manning Document for accuracy.

A9.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Employment Readiness.

- A9.2.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Peace to War Transition (Space Units). Evaluate applicable procedures to include, but not limited to, recall of personnel, bringing up offline equipment, changing FPCONs, adjusting duty schedules to meet wartime commitments, increasing or adjusting hours of service for support functions, and compliance with duress words.
- A9.2.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Required readiness posture is achieved or at the end of the Designed Operational Capability (DOC) statement force generation response time.
- A9.2.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) Force Generation (ICBM Units). Evaluate the unit's ability to generate nuclear sorties including the off-base training launch facility (LF) to simulate EWO alert status using training code materials. Inspectors evaluate generation planning meeting, reentry system

- (RS) assembly, movement, and mating procedures and other operations. Assess maintenance personnel prioritization and team use, equipment loads, vehicle condition and technician qualifications and certifications. Assess the knowledge of and compliance with duress words, Two-person Concept, Code Handling, and EWO evacuation procedures. Evaluate code section's ability to support wartime generation of nuclear sorties. Also evaluate applicable procedures to include, but not limited to, recall of personnel, bringing up offline equipment, changing FPCONs, adjusting duty schedules to meet wartime commitments, increasing or adjusting hours of service for support functions.
- A9.2.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate unit's ability to dispatch appropriate teams including personnel and equipment within tasked time, i.e. marshalling of vehicles (Payload Transporter, Utility Van, Maintenance Van, etc) and associated assets (Assembled RS, Code Components, Parts, Tools and Test Equipment) that are used for force generation.
- A9.2.2.5. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if unit Personnel Reliability Program (PRP) and Duties Not Including Flying (DNIF) program ensure that only qualified personnel perform nuclear-related duties.
- A9.2.2.6. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate operations including unit's effectiveness in establishing standoff distances, perimeter control, recovery of base assets, reconstitution to normal ops following contingency response exercises.

A9.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) Information Operations (IO).

- A9.2.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if primary, secondary, and tertiary Information Operations points of contact (POCs) have been appointed.
- A9.2.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if subordinate unit IO POCs have been designated.
- A9.2.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Determine whether POC deployment requirements are consistent with the unit's ability to perform IO plans/tasking.
- A9.2.3.4. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if the unit has Military Deception plans pre-coordinated and integrated with other IO objectives and ready to implement.
- **A9.3. (Added-AFSPC) Employment.** Use real-world and simulated scenarios and task evaluations to evaluate the unit's readiness to perform its wartime mission including as applicable: C2, Operations, Maintenance, Intelligence, Weather, Information Operations, Airfield Operations, and Aircrew Life Support. Typically, employment is weighted as a larger percentage of the overall ORI score than the other major graded areas.

A9.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Command and Control.

- A9.3.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) Determine whether units are capable of performing wartime/contingency taskings within timeline provided by orders or similar authority.
- A9.3.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) Assess the unit's ability to successfully meet unified commander taskings by maintaining the capability as outlined in the unit's DOC/METLs.
- A9.3.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) Check adequacy and security of command, control, communications, and computer procedures with other services, commands, and users.

- A9.3.1.4. (Added-AFSPC) Accurately interpret and execute mission in accordance with higher headquarters taskings.
- A9.3.1.5. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate command post C2 operations, SORTS, and battle staff operations after initial response. Reporting and emergency actions are scored during real-world and evaluation scenario events. Assess receipt, processing, dissemination and response to EAMs and LERTCON actions by command post and battle staff personnel.
- A9.3.1.6. (Added-AFSPC) **SORTS.** Assess accuracy, timeliness, and classification of unit SORTS data reported throughout the ORI.
- A9.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) **Operations.** Evaluate wing/unit readiness to perform their wartime mission, including execution in operations centers, imbedded mission computer support and communications systems. Operations graded areas include C2, Operations (ICBM, Space Warning, Space Control, Satellite C2, Spacelift) and Mission System Communications. All EAMs following initial response are assessed in employment.
 - A9.3.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate crew performance to determine operations effectiveness. Effectiveness is based on crew performance during evaluations and/or observations in simulators, field observations, or real-world events. ICBM crews will be evaluated responding to EAMs. Space operations crews will be evaluated responding to space tasking orders.
 - A9.3.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) **ICBM Operations.** Evaluate crews and system reliability. The IG will select crews prior to the evaluations and/or observations. Effectiveness is based on MPT and LCC evaluations and/or observations during ORI scenario execution. System reliability is based on Olympic Play results, coding operations and maintenance responses.
 - A9.3.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) Space Warning. Evaluate Space Warning operations based on crew effectiveness. ORI events include normal and emergency operations, including but not limited to, missile warning/site reporting, equipment/communications outages, interference, accident/injuries, bomb threats, fires, security situations and alert condition (LERTCON) changes.
 - A9.3.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) Space Control. Evaluate space control operations based on crew effectiveness. ORI events may include, but are not limited to processing, tracking, and cataloging space launches, non-threat missile launches and no-notice re-entries, equipment/communications outages, interference, accident/injuries, bomb threats, fires, security situations, and LERTCON changes.
 - A9.3.2.5. (Added-AFSPC) Satellite C2. Evaluate satellite C2 operations based on crew effectiveness. ORI events may include, but are not limited to satellite anomaly recognition and resolution, system optimization, satellite commanding, equipment/communications outages, interference, accident/injuries, bomb threats, fires, security situations, and LERTCON changes.
 - A9.3.2.6. (Added-AFSPC) Spacelift. Evaluate launch operations, range operations and mission flight control. Evaluate ORI scenario execution and crew member effectiveness. The ORI scenario optimally includes a real-world DoD launch observation. ORI events may include, but are not limited to go/no-go decision making, destruct, problem resolution, HOLD/recycle/abort, scrub, equipment/communications outages, interference, accident/injuries, bomb threats, fires, security situations, mishaps/incidents and LERTCON changes. Observe planning, scheduling, documentation and launch readiness review of launch operations. The IG will not jeopardize mission success by injecting scenario events into real-world launch operations.

- A9.3.2.7. (Added-AFSPC) Mission Systems Communications. Those communications systems critical to weapon system operations. Assess mission systems communications effectiveness. Evaluate the operations, realignment and outage notification of mission communications systems.
- A9.3.2.8. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate unit's ability to integrate deployed location procedures and requirements into unit's plans.
- A9.3.2.9. (Added-AFSPC) Units who deploy in CONUS, or units with an alternate CONUS location(s), may be evaluated in their deployment/relocation procedures. Evaluators may observe deployment plan, deployment procedures, and/or resumption or assumption of mission.
- A9.3.2.10. (Added-AFSPC) Review application of unified commander's rules of engagement (ROE) for clarity and understanding within exercise constraints.
- A9.3.2.11. (Added-AFSPC) Helicopter Operations. Evaluate the ability of the helicopter flight to provide safe and effective mission support both on and off base, consistent with unit DOC statements and governing directives.
- A9.3.2.12. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate Terminal Instrument procedures program accuracy and management. Review flight publications, procedures packages, and obstruction data.
 - A9.3.2.12.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate if operations, equipment, and training can adequately sustain wartime or contingency requirements. Also, as applicable, evaluate unit's ability to generate crews to sustain operations.
- A9.3.2.13. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate weapon systems proficiency against required standards/taskings.
 - A9.3.2.13.1. (Added-AFSPC) Validate ability to effectively and efficiently manage the crew force. Ensure only certified or properly supervised crews perform mission ready operational duty. Assessment includes, but not limited to review of individual qualification folders (IQFS), AF Form 1042 Form Medical Recommendations for Flying or Special Operational Duty, crew scheduling, DNIC (duties not including controlling) DNIF status program.
- A9.3.2.14. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate efforts to meet air tasking order (ATO), space tasking order (STO), or sortie generation on a daily basis.
- A9.3.2.15. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate unit communications security protection procedures to include: cryptosecurity, transmissions security, emissions security, and physical security of information systems generating, handling, storing, processing, or using classified or sensitive government information.
 - A9.3.2.15.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate unit operations while maintaining appropriate security safeguards on all transmitted information. Also, evaluate proficiency in cryptographic systems to pass/authenticate information.
 - A9.3.2.15.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate technician's ability to properly operate C4 equipment in a safe and secure manner. Operational requirements include, but are not limited to, performing equipment, circuit, link and emergency operations; following established satellite access procedures, reconfiguring equipment; proper handling and use of COMSEC material (i.e., key loading, user authentication verification); and operating equipment IAW applicable equipment specifications and directives.

- A9.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) **Maintenance.** Evaluate wing/unit readiness to perform their wartime mission, including maintenance on ICBM, Space Warning, Space Control, Satellite C2 and Spacelift weapons systems.
 - A9.3.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate maintenance execution through operations centers, dispatched forces effectiveness/efficiency. Effectiveness is based on technician(s) performance during evaluations and/or observations in trainers/simulators, field observations, or real-world events.
 - A9.3.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) ICBM. IG evaluates unit performing its assigned ICBM maintenance mission including, but not limited to, ability to maintain critical equipment listing status, ICBM generation results, weapon system test results, LF EWO evacuation and LF recovery actions.
 - A9.3.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Non-effective sorties. Sorties shall be declared non-effective after the start of weapon system tests when: (1) MCC actions prevents a launch capable sortie from launching; (2) improper maintenance actions on launch/flight critical equipment cause the sortie to fail a required weapon system test or regress from strategic alert; or (3) materiel failure of launch/flight essential equipment prevents a sortie from launching. Sorties incapable of successful launch or flight due to an undocumented discrepancy shall be declared non-effective.
 - A9.3.3.4. (Added-AFSPC) For weapon system test failures, unit technical engineering will provide an unclassified technical analysis. Provide a chronological description of system malfunctions, a chronological sequence of all maintenance actions taken, all technical data references relative to the fault, and any weapon system improvements (AFTO Form 22, **Technical Manual Change Recommendation and Reply**) generated/required by this failure. OGV coordinates on the analysis if MCC actions may have caused the malfunction or impacted scoring. All malfunction analysis includes copies of Print RAW reports, site logs, crew logs, etc., used to compile the analysis. Present reports to HQ AFSPC/IG and HQ AFSPC Maintenance (and Operations, if caused by MCC action) Functional Area Manager(s) within 48 hours of the failure.
 - A9.3.3.5. (Added-AFSPC) Units shall coordinate non-EWO essential on-site and in-shop maintenance scheduled during the ORI with the HQ AFSPC/IG. Advise HQ AFSPC/IG of all EWO essential on-site work or requirements in progress or planned and sorties processing or commanded remote missile restart.
 - A9.3.3.6. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate maintenance efforts to meet STO requirements.
 - A9.3.3.7. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the unit's ability to restore weapon systems and mission systems communications-electronics equipment during unscheduled or simulated equipment degradations/outages. As applicable, inspection areas to include, but not limited to, weapon system fault prioritization/troubleshooting, status reporting, scheduling, collective dispatch/repair efforts, manpower training/availability, and weapon system test results.
- A9.3.4. (Added-AFSPC) **Intelligence.** Evaluate intelligence support to the unit. This applies to additional duty intelligence officer responsibilities at geographically separated units (GSU) and tenant units. Evaluate the following Air Force Intelligence Prioritized Tasks:
 - A9.3.4.1. (Added-AFSPC) Provide situation awareness, threat status, to include potential adversary IO threats, and target status.
 - A9.3.4.2. (Added-AFSPC) Participate in developing space tasking order.

- A9.3.4.3. (Added-AFSPC) Consolidate, prioritize, and validate collection requirements. This includes intelligence flight requests for information and dissemination of current missile and space related intelligence information and intelligence flight processing of the missile and space order of battle and any changes.
- A9.3.4.4. (Added-AFSPC) Assess the timely transmission of intelligence information from mission debriefing and reporting.
- A9.3.4.5. (Added-AFSPC) Consolidate and report battle damage assessments.
- A9.3.4.6. (Added-AFSPC) Define requirements and manage inventory for targeting and geospatial information and services (GI&S).
- A9.3.4.7. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate that national, theater, force, and unit level intelligence is coordinated and integrated into unit mission planning, execution, and mission effectiveness assessments, including advanced notification of pending activity.
- A9.3.4.8. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate threat assessment analysis for air, space and ground forces. This includes the unit's ability to collect and analyze threat information through the threat working group or other means.
- A9.3.4.9. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate support to Threat/Force Protection Working Groups and Tactical Deception Planning.
- A9.3.4.10. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate support and participation in Mission Planning, Threat Penetration and Target Engagement Processes.
- A9.3.5. (Added-AFSPC) **Weather.** "Weather" refers to both terrestrial and space weather. This includes space environmental operations as well as terrestrial weather operations in support of aviation, space and ballistic missile launch, and space and launch detection operations. Since wartime and peacetime weather support to the host wing is identical and is always provided from home base, AFSPC weather units will only be evaluated in the below areas during the ORI.
 - A9.3.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate incorporation of customer operations and weather sensitivities in providing mission-tailored customer support. This includes weather support for go/no-go and other launch decisions during real-world launch observation or ORI scenario execution.
 - A9.3.5.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate weather support to base/local command authorities during contingency, emergency and disaster operations.
- A9.3.6. (Added-AFSPC) Airfield Operations (Air Traffic Control and Airfield Management).
 - A9.3.6.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability of air traffic control to provide safe, orderly, and expeditious flow of aircraft during wartime/contingency taskings while adhering to USAF, FAA, DOD, and ICAO procedures. Evaluate controller proficiency, currency, and flying status.
 - A9.3.6.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability of airfield management to ensure adequate airfield facilities (pavements, signs, markings, etc.) during wartime/contingency taskings.
 - A9.3.6.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate Airfield Operations emergency actions procedures and checklists.
 - A9.3.6.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate Terminal Instrument Procedures program accuracy and management. Review flight publications, procedures packages, and obstruction data.

- A9.3.7. (Added-AFSPC) **Aircrew Life Support.** Evaluate ability to provide aircrews with service-able protective, survival and rescue equipment; and, effectiveness of aircrew and technician training programs.
- A9.3.8. (Added-AFSPC) **Information Operations (IO).** Evaluate integration of all applicable IO activities IAW Joint Pub 3-13, *Joint Doctrine for Information Operations*, and Air Force Doctrine Document 2-5, *Information Operations*.
 - A9.3.8.1. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if IO is adequately represented on all applicable working groups.
 - A9.3.8.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate whether IO planning processes are occurring in a timely manner.
 - A9.3.8.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate tactics conducted under military deception plans IAW AFI 10-704, *Military Deception Program*.
 - A9.3.8.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate actions to prevent exploitation of information by potential adversaries IAW AFI 10-1101, *Operations Security (OPSEC)*.

A9.4. (Added-AFSPC) Mission Support. Support areas consist of the following:

- A9.4.1. (Added-AFSPC) **Command and Control.** Evaluate UCC ability to collect, display, report and disseminate information which in turn initiates the appropriate plans, procedures, and implementing instructions to accomplish support/mission taskings.
- A9.4.2. (Added-AFSPC) Communications and Information Systems Operations. Evaluate measures to protect critical information and information systems IAW AFI 33-112, Computer Systems Management; AFI 33-113, Official Messaging; AFI 33-115v1, Network Management; AFI 33-115v2, Licensing Network Users and Certifying Network Professionals; AFI 33-119, Electronic Mail; AFI 33-129, Transmission of Information Via the Internet; AFI 33-202, Computer Security; AFI 33-204, Information Assurance (IA) Awareness Program; AFSSI 5021, Time Compliance Network Order (TCNO) Management And Vulnerability And Incident Reporting; and AFSSI 5027, Computer Security.
- A9.4.3. (Added-AFSPC) Personnel.
 - A9.4.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Casualty Assistance (CA). Evaluate timeliness and accuracy of process actions associated with CA reporting and notification scenarios. Assess ability to assemble CA notification team and training provided for notification of next of kin.
 - A9.4.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) DCG. Evaluate MSS/CC response and support to requests from DCG. Evaluate Family Assistance Center's ability to form and react to emergencies when called upon by DCG.
 - A9.4.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Personnel Readiness Element (PRE). Evaluate timeliness and accuracy of all force accountability issues and strength reports to the command post.
- A9.4.4. (Added-AFSPC) Civil Engineer. Evaluate Civil Engineer (CE) Fire Emergency Services Flight, Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Flight, Operations Flight and Readiness Flight during real-world and IG-developed scenarios.

- A9.4.4.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate Fire Emergency Services response to structural, aircraft egress, live fires (structural and crash), HAZMAT, confined space and nuclear or conventional weapons accidents.
- A9.4.4.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate EOD units on weapons/weapons systems for which they have responsibility at either their home station base or a supported base. EOD is also evaluated on Conventional Munitions, Defense War Time Chemical, Improvised Explosive Devices, WMD and Hazardous Disposal operations using live explosives.
- A9.4.4.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate CE Operations response to survivable power and other utility threats/accidents, Damage Assessment and Response Team (DART) and Damage Control Center (DCC), follow-up and reporting.
- A9.4.4.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate CE Readiness Flight for training, planning and managing responses involving Disaster Response Force (DRF), DCG, On-Scene Commander (OSC), Readiness Support Team (RST) for natural disasters, attack and Chemical, Biological, Radioactive, Nuclear, Explosive (CBRNE) incidents.

A9.4.5. (Added-AFSPC) Services.

- A9.4.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if unit emergency action procedures are comprehensive and responsive to major accident response exercises and real-world operational plans. Support planning must include emergency response and critical mission support.
- A9.4.5.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate ability to meet main operating base and wing missions while supporting UTC requirements. Evaluate unit's ability to perform mortuary, lodging, food service, community programs and fitness programs during contingency operations.
- A9.4.6. (Added-AFSPC) Base Defense. Evaluate effectiveness of home-base policing, security, and force protection capabilities.
 - A9.4.6.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability of base defense forces to plan and conduct defense operations according to the DOC statement and mission capability statement.
 - A9.4.6.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate individual and team proficiency to tactically employ assigned weapons, vehicles, communications, and equipment.
 - A9.4.6.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate compatibility and interoperability of communication systems with other units, commands, services and national or theater assets.
 - A9.4.6.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate police services and resource protection activities and responses.
 - A9.4.6.5. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate security of protection level 1 4 resources and responses.
 - A9.4.6.6. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate base defense forces' ability to defeat Level I threats and disrupt or delay Level II threats.
- A9.4.7. (Added-AFSPC) Command, Control, Communications, and Computers (C4). C4 resources and procedures are a combination of computer hardware, software, data, or telecommunications that perform functions such as collecting, processing, transmitting and displaying information.
 - A9.4.7.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate that timely and reliable communications links and local area networks are established and available.

- A9.4.7.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate compatibility and interoperability of communications systems with other units, commands, and services, as well as national or theater compatibility.
- A9.4.7.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate support to primary mission and/or command and control through all primary communications/computer systems.
- A9.4.7.4. (Added-AFSPC) Review the unit's emergency action procedures and ability to execute.
- A9.4.7.5. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate measures to protect critical information and information systems in accordance with applicable directives.
- A9.4.7.6. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate communications response and support to requests from DCG.
- A9.4.8. (Added-AFSPC) Logistics Readiness. Includes management of base vehicles, supply and fuels distribution, traffic management, air terminal operations and logistics readiness resources to accomplish the mission.
 - A9.4.8.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate adequacy of materiel management to meet user asset requirements.
 - A9.4.8.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate on-hand ammunition and spare assets against prescribed or authorized levels.
 - A9.4.8.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate physical control, accountability, serviceability, and efficient management of supplies and equipment.
 - A9.4.8.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate ability to properly sample, analyze, detect, and document suspected fuel/cryogenics contamination.
 - A9.4.8.5. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate compliance with all safety procedures and technical data during refueling and cryogenics operations.
 - A9.4.8.6. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate proper fueling and loading procedures.
 - A9.4.8.7. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate vehicle maintenance and supply procedures.
 - A9.4.8.8. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability to meet vehicle user requirements.
 - A9.4.8.9. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate recall of QA and team training instructors to respective work centers.

A9.4.9. (Added-AFSPC) Medical:

- A9.4.9.1. (Added-AFSPC) General Health Care Support. Evaluate triage discipline and direct emergency and primary medical and dental activities toward reducing morbidity and mortality for the greatest number and/or returning the greatest number of airmen to duty.
- A9.4.9.2. (Added-AFSPC) Medical Treatment and Staging Facilities. Assess the ability to receive, re-triage, decontaminate, stabilize, transport, and prepare for aeromedical evacuation as required, to ensure timely, quality care under a variety of contingency conditions.
- A9.4.9.3. (Added-AFSPC) Preventive Medicine. Assess the employment and implementation of preventive medicine initiatives (including predeployment medical screening, immunization, prophylaxis, education, environmental and epidemiological surveillance, risk assessment and abatement, and post deployment medical screening) to maintain force readiness of all unit personnel.

- A9.4.9.4. (Added-AFSPC) In-place medical support. Assess ability of the medical unit or units to provide effective medical support to the commander. This medical support should provide for effective resource protection while ensuring rapid and effective response to all contingencies including hazardous material exposures, mass casualty situations, terrorist threats/incidents, chemical/biological threats, air base survival and recovery, FPCONS, natural disasters, and any other contingency requiring medical support.
- A9.4.9.5. (Added-AFSPC) Aeromedical Evacuation (AE). Evaluate ability to respond to the total spectrum of aeromedical evacuation to include in-flight care and mission support that is safe and responsive to customer requirements. Whenever ground medical units are present, the interface between them and the AE system will be evaluated.

A9.4.10. (Added-AFSPC) Legal Support:

- A9.4.10.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the knowledge of assigned personnel concerning their responsibilities under the Law of Armed Conflict (LOAC). Determine whether all personnel have received LOAC training. Determine if specialized training is provided to aircrews, medical personnel, and security forces. Assess timeliness and accuracy of advice supplied to commanders on LOAC issues.
- A9.4.10.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate unit rules of engagement. Determine if they satisfy the requirements of US law, policy, and international law.
- A9.4.10.3. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if legal support is adequate for wartime and contingency operations.
- A9.4.10.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the availability of legal assistance.
- A9.4.11. (Added-AFSPC) **Financial Management Support.** Evaluate comptroller support for wartime and contingency operations.
- **A9.5.** (Added-AFSPC) Ability To Survive And Operate. ATSO is the unit's ability to continue operations during and after hostilities, contingencies, and/or disasters. Evaluate the unit's ability to meet Air Force standards for mission sustainment and mission capability restoration. Specifically, the ability to defend mission critical assets from hostilities, to include implementing FPCON and INFOCON measures, sustain and effectively recover/relocate mission critical capabilities. The installation, unit or activity shall demonstrate the tasks and/or technical operations required to accomplish its mission despite the threat environment.
 - A9.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) **Command and Control.** Evaluate unit ability to collect, display, report and disseminate information to implement plans and procedures for continuity of operations.
 - A9.5.2. (Added-AFSPC) **Planning.** Evaluate if the installations plans (i.e. FSTR 10-2, CE Contingency Response Plan) identify integrated tasks and assigns responsibility to mitigate, respond and sustain operations.
 - A9.5.3. (Added-AFSPC) **Protection.** Evaluate support to primary mission and/or command and control through alternate locations and/or back-up communications/computer systems.

A9.5.4. (Added-AFSPC) Response:

A9.5.4.1. (Added-AFSPC) Base Population. Evaluate unit ability to react to FPCON, INFOCON and respond to contingencies with minimum or no warning. Evaluate the ability of the base population.

lation to identify, mark, report and avoid hazards. Evaluate the ability for individuals to perform self-aid and buddy care.

A9.5.4.2. (Added-AFSPC) Unit. Evaluate the ability of the unit to implement mitigation, response and recovery actions.

A9.5.5. (Added-AFSPC) Mission Continuation/Restoration and Sustainment:

A9.5.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability of the unit to conduct integrated response operations, restore mission capability and sustain operations.

A9.5.5.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate backup power for mission-critical systems.

A9.5.5.1.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) For ICBMs the IG evaluates all Missile Alert Facility (MAF) diesels and ten percent of the Launch Facility (LF) diesels. Diesel generators must operate for 30 minutes, after assuming the load, to be scored effective. If a MAF diesel is declared as Fully Mission Capable (FMC), but found to be Partially Mission Capable (PMC), the system is scored non-effective (Exception: Facility Managers (FM) may take any authorized action to ensure the system starts and assumes the load). Diesels failing to complete power transfer are scored non-effective. Data obtained as a result of a commercial power failure may be used when computing standby power effectiveness. Print RAW data must be reviewed for all unit LFs to determine if any power systems fail to operate properly.

A9.5.5.1.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) For ICBM standby power failures, unit technical engineering will provide an unclassified technical analysis. Provide a chronological description of system malfunctions, a chronological sequence of all maintenance actions taken, all technical data references relative to the fault, and any weapon system improvements (AFTO Form 22) generated/required by this failure. OGV shall coordinate on the analysis if MCC actions may have caused the malfunction or impacted scoring. Malfunction analysis includes copies of Print RAW reports, site logs, crew logs, etc., used to compile the analysis. Present reports to the HQ AFSPC/IG and HQ AFSPC maintenance functional area manager within 48 hours of the failure.

Attachment 10 (Added-AFSPC)

AFSPC EXPEDITIONARY READINESS INSPECTIONS

- **A10.1.** (Added-AFSPC) AFSPC ERI. AFSPC ERIs evaluate how well units respond, deploy UTCs, employ forces, provide mission support, and survive and operate in a forward-deployed combat environment. UTCs are evaluated according to a unit's DOC statement, plans they support and their required METLs. Employment and Mission Support MGA ratings are typically determined by individual UTC performances tasked during the ERI. ERI Initial Response and ATSO MGA ratings are determined by both individual and unit performances.
- **A10.2.** (Added-AFSPC) Initial Response. The IG examines unit C2, employment readiness, and information operations as subareas. The focus is on preparing and deploying assigned UTCs.
 - A10.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Command and Control (C2). Evaluate the effectiveness of those initial response actions performed by the Wing Battle Staff, the Wing Command Post, the Maintenance Operations Center and other wing C2 agencies which affect the entire unit's ability to respond to initial deployment tasking.
 - A10.2.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) C2 includes all actions necessary to effect response to tasking orders, deployment preparation orders and deployment execution orders.
 - A10.2.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate Unit Manning Document and Deployed Requirements Manning Document for accuracy.
 - A10.2.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate ability of units to implement active Wing Battle Staff operations, conduct unit recalls, and build modified work/training/evaluation schedules.
 - A10.2.1.4. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if the Global Status of Resources and Training System (GSORTS) and Air Expeditionary Force Reporting Tool (ART) reporting is timely, accurate, and properly classified.
 - A10.2.1.5. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate Unit Manning Document and Deployed Requirements Manning Document for accuracy.
 - A10.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Employment Readiness:
 - A10.2.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate space systems generation, deployment, and regeneration.
 - A10.2.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate Operations.
 - A10.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) Information Operations (IO).
 - A10.2.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if primary, secondary, and tertiary Information Operations points of contact (POCs) have been appointed.
 - A10.2.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if subordinate unit IO POCs have been designated.
 - A10.2.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Determine whether POC deployment requirements are consistent with the unit's ability to perform IO plans/tasking.
 - A10.2.3.4. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if the unit has Military Deception plans pre-coordinated and integrated with other IO objectives and ready to implement.
 - A10.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) **Deployment Processing:**

- A10.2.4.1. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if deployment planning is comprehensive, timely, and responsive to taskings.
- A10.2.4.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate whether the right people process with the required equipment, training, medical clearance, and documents at the right time.
- A10.2.4.3. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if transportation is used efficiently, e.g., the minimum number of vehicles/aircraft to deploy the required people and equipment.
- A10.2.4.4. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if the deployment process is efficiently, effectively, and safely executed.
- A10.2.4.5. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate whether the unit meets closure requirements.
- A10.2.4.6. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if all reports are accomplished in the required time.
- A10.2.4.7. (Added-AFSPC) Determine whether all required automated deployment systems are effectively used and properly managed, e.g. all components of IDS (Integrated Deployment System) (LOGMOD, MANPER-B, CMOS, and CALM) to achieve In-Transit Visibility.
- A10.2.4.8. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if the Personnel Deployment Function (PDF) maintains accountability of people.
- A10.2.4.9. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if they maintain and operate the Manpower and Personnel Module-B (MANPER-B) systems to meet all reporting requirements.
- A10.2.4.10. (Added-AFSPC) **See Attachment 12 (Added)** for inspection ground rules, including simulation request process.
- A10.2.4.11. (Added-AFSPC) Shortfall Processing: Shortfalls shall be identified to IG team as soon as possible via AF Form 4006, **Unit Deployment Shortfalls**, and appropriate shortfall message. The AFSPC IG team acts as both the AFSPC Functional Area Managers (FAMs) and as the supported commander FAMs. HQ AFSPC/IG will determine if shortfall(s) are valid.

A10.3. (Added-AFSPC) Employment.

- A10.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Command and Control.
 - A10.3.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) Determine whether units are capable of performing wartime/contingency taskings within timeline provided by orders or similar authority.
 - A10.3.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) Assess the unit's ability to successfully meet unified commander taskings by maintaining the capability as outlined in the unit's DOC/METLs.
 - A10.3.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) Check adequacy and security of command, control, communications, and computer procedures with other services, commands, and users.
 - A10.3.1.4. (Added-AFSPC) Accurately interpret and execute mission in accordance with higher headquarters taskings.
- A10.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Operations.
 - A10.3.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate unit's ability to integrate deployed location procedures and requirements into unit's plans.

- A10.3.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Review application of unified commander's rules of engagement (ROE) for clarity and understanding within exercise constraints.
- A10.3.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate if operations, equipment, and training can adequately sustain wartime or contingency requirements.
- A10.3.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate weapon systems proficiency against required standards/taskings.
- A10.3.2.5. (Added-AFSPC) Validate ability to efficiently manage the crew force.
- A10.3.2.6. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate efforts to meet air tasking order (ATO), space tasking order (STO), or sortie generation on a daily basis.
- A10.3.2.7. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate unit communications security protection procedures to include: cryptosecurity, transmissions security, emissions security, and physical security of information systems generating, handling, storing, processing, or using classified or sensitive government information.
 - A10.3.2.7.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate unit operations while maintaining appropriate security safeguards on all transmitted information. Also, evaluate proficiency in cryptographic systems to pass/authenticate information.
 - A10.3.2.7.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate technician's ability to properly operate C4 equipment in a safe and secure manner. Operational requirements include, but are not limited to, performing equipment, circuit, link and emergency operations; following established satellite access procedures, reconfiguring equipment; proper handling and use of COMSEC material (i.e., key loading, user authentication verification); and operating equipment IAW applicable equipment specifications and directives.
- A10.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Maintenance. Evaluate generation efforts to meet the ATO/STO.
- A10.3.4. (Added-AFSPC) **Intelligence.** Evaluate the following Air Force Intelligence Prioritized Tasks:
 - A10.3.4.1. (Added-AFSPC) Provide situation awareness, threat status, to include potential adversary IO threats, and target status.
 - A10.3.4.2. (Added-AFSPC) Participate in development of air operations tasking order/space tasking order.
 - A10.3.4.3. (Added-AFSPC) Consolidate, prioritize, and validate collection requirements.
 - A10.3.4.4. (Added-AFSPC) Assess the timely transmission of intelligence information from mission debriefing and reporting if supporting flying units.
 - A10.3.4.5. (Added-AFSPC) Consolidate and report battle damage assessments.
 - A10.3.4.6. (Added-AFSPC) Define requirements and manage inventory for targeting and GI&S.
 - A10.3.4.7. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate that national, theater, force, and unit level intelligence is coordinated and integrated into unit mission planning, execution, and mission effectiveness assessments. This includes Period of Interest and Area of Interest processing.

- A10.3.4.8. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate threat assessment analysis for both air and ground forces. This includes the unit's ability to collect and analyze threat information through the threat working group or other means.
- A10.3.4.9. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate support to Threat/Force Protection Working Groups and Tactical Deception Planning.
- A10.3.4.10. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate support and participation in Mission Planning, Threat Penetration and Target Engagement Processes.
- A10.3.5. (Added-AFSPC) **Weather.** "Weather" refers to both terrestrial and space weather. This includes space environmental operations as well as terrestrial weather operations in support of aviation, space and ballistic missile launch, and space and launch detection operations. Since wartime and peacetime weather support to the host wing is identical and is always provided from home base, AFSPC weather units will only be evaluated in the below areas during the ERI.
 - A10.3.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate ability and readiness of AEF deployable personnel to effectively perform deployed missions. This includes mobility training documentation, mobility line processing, and performance of basic deployed weather tasks.
- A10.3.6. (Added-AFSPC) Airfield Operations (Air Traffic Control and Airfield Management).
 - A10.3.6.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability of air traffic control to provide safe, orderly, and expeditious flow of aircraft during wartime/contingency taskings while adhering to USAF, FAA, DOD, and ICAO procedures.
 - A10.3.6.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability of airfield management to ensure adequate airfield facilities (pavements, signs, markings, etc.) during wartime/contingency taskings.
 - A10.3.6.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate Airfield Operations emergency actions procedures and checklists.
 - A10.3.6.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate Terminal Instrument Procedures program accuracy and management. Review flight publications, procedures packages, and obstruction data.

A10.3.7. (Added-AFSPC) Aircrew Life Support:

- A10.3.7.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability to provide aircrews with serviceable protective, survival, and rescue equipment.
- A10.3.7.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability to provide deployment packages supporting 60 days of surge flying operations.
- A10.3.7.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability to support aircrew chemical defense operations.
- A10.3.7.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the effectiveness of aircrew and technician training programs.
- A10.3.8. (Added-AFSPC) **Information Operations (IO).** Evaluate integration of all applicable IO activities IAW Joint Pub 3-13, *Joint Doctrine for Information Operations*, and Air Force Doctrine Document 2-5, *Information Operations*.
 - A10.3.8.1. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if IO is adequately represented on all applicable working groups.

- A10.3.8.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate whether IO planning processes are occurring in a timely manner.
- A10.3.8.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate tactics conducted under military deception plans IAW AFI 10-704, *Military Deception Program*.
- A10.3.8.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate actions to prevent exploitation of information by potential adversaries IAW AFI 10-1101, *Operations Security (OPSEC)*.

A10.4. (Added-AFSPC) Mission Support:

- A10.4.1. (Added-AFSPC) **Command and Control.** Evaluate how unit control centers ensure forces under their control collect, display, report and disseminate information to initiate appropriate plans, procedures and implementing instructions to accomplish mission and support taskings.
- A10.4.2. (Added-AFSPC) Communications and Information Systems Operations. Evaluate measures to protect critical information and information systems IAW AFI 33-112, Computer Systems Management; AFI 33-113, Official Messaging; AFI 33-115v1, Network Management; AFI 33-115v2, Licensing Network Users and Certifying Network Professionals; AFI 33-119, Electronic Mail; AFI 33-129, Transmission of Information Via the Internet; AFI 33-202, Computer Security; AFI 33-204, Information Assurance (IA) Awareness Program; AFSSI 5021, Time Compliance Network Order (TCNO) Management And Vulnerability And Incident Reporting; and AFSSI 5027, Computer Security.

A10.4.3. (Added-AFSPC) **Personnel:**

- A10.4.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Personnel Readiness Element (PRE): Evaluate the timeliness and accuracy of all MANPER-B reports and support documents (e.g., orders).
- A10.4.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Personnel Support for Contingency Operations (PERSCO): Determine whether the PERSCO maintains accountability of deployed personnel. Assess the accuracy and timeliness of the MANPER-B system reports (e.g., personnel, casualty, and force management reports).
- A10.4.4. (Added-AFSPC) **Civil Engineer.** Prime BEEF Mobile Forces: Evaluate forces' ability to perform tasks as outlined in AFPAM 10-219V10, *Contingency Training Guide and Task Standard*. Emphasis should be given to the following: Damage Assessment, Expedient Repairs, Beddown, MOS selection and marking, ADR/RRR, Force Protection, EOD, Fire Protection, and CE Readiness.

A10.4.5. (Added-AFSPC) Services:

- A10.4.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) Prime Readiness in Base Support (RIBS): Evaluate unit's ability to deploy and perform wartime duties specified in the UTC mission capability statement and should include: mortuary, lodging, food service, community programs and fitness programs.
- A10.4.5.2. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if unit emergency action procedures are comprehensive and responsive to major accident response exercises and real world operational plans. Support planning must include emergency response and critical mission support.

A10.4.6. (Added-AFSPC) Base Defense:

- A10.4.6.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability of base defense forces to plan and conduct defense operations according to the designed operational capability statement, mission capability statement, and time-phased force and deployment data tasking.
- A10.4.6.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate individual and team proficiency to tactically employ assigned weapons, vehicles, communications, and equipment.
- A10.4.6.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate compatibility and interoperability of communication systems with other units, commands, services and national or theater assets.
- A10.4.6.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate police services and resource protection activities and responses.
- A10.4.6.5. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate security of protection level 1 4 resources and responses.
- A10.4.6.6. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate base defense forces' ability to defeat Level I threats and disrupt or delay Level II threats.
- A10.4.7. (Added-AFSPC) **Command, Control, Communications, and Computers (C4).** C4 resources and procedures are a combination of computer hardware, software, data, or telecommunications that perform functions such as collecting, processing, transmitting and displaying information.
 - A10.4.7.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate that timely and reliable communications links and local area networks are established and available.
 - A10.4.7.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate compatibility and interoperability of communications systems with other units, commands, and services, as well as national or theater compatibility.
 - A10.4.7.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate support to primary mission and/or command and control through all primary communications/computer systems.
 - A10.4.7.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate all back-up communications and computer systems to ensure adequate support to primary mission and/or command and control.
 - A10.4.7.5. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the C⁴ restoral plan and the unit's ability to execute the plan.
 - A10.4.7.6. (Added-AFSPC) Review the unit's emergency action procedures and ability to execute.
 - A10.4.7.7. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate measures to protect critical information and information systems in accordance with applicable directives.

A10.4.8. (Added-AFSPC) Logistics Readiness:

- A10.4.8.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the adequacy of material management to meet user asset requirements.
- A10.4.8.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate on-hand ammunition and spare assets against prescribed or authorized levels.
- A10.4.8.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate physical control, accountability, serviceability, and efficient management of supplies and equipment.
- A10.4.8.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate ability to properly sample, analyze, detect and document suspected fuel/cryogenics contamination.

- A10.4.8.5. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate compliance with all safety procedures and technical data during refueling and cryogenics operations.
- A10.4.8.6. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate proper fueling and loading procedures at all times.
- A10.4.8.7. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate vehicle maintenance and supply procedures.
- A10.4.8.8. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability to meet vehicle user requirements.

A10.4.9. (Added-AFSPC) Medical:

- A10.4.9.1. (Added-AFSPC) General Health Care Support: Evaluate triage discipline and direct emergency and primary medical and dental activities toward reducing morbidity and mortality for the greatest number and/or returning the greatest number of airmen to duty.
- A10.4.9.2. (Added-AFSPC) Medical Treatment and Staging Facilities: Evaluate the ability to receive, re-triage, decontaminate, stabilize, transport, and prepare for aeromedical evacuation as required, to ensure timely, quality care under a variety of contingency conditions.
- A10.4.9.3. (Added-AFSPC) Deployable Medical Elements: Evaluate ability to provide medical support to deployed personnel to include emergency, outpatient-inpatient medical care, aeromedical evacuation, food and water safety, and disease surveillance.
- A10.4.9.4. (Added-AFSPC) Preventive Medicine: Evaluate the employment and implementation of preventive medicine initiatives (including predeployment medical screening, immunization, prophylaxis, education, environmental and epidemiological surveillance, risk assessment and abatement, and post deployment medical screening) to maintain force readiness of all unit personnel.
- A10.4.9.5. (Added-AFSPC) In-place medical support: Evaluate ability of the medical unit or units to provide effective medical support to the commander. This medical support should provide for effective resource protection while ensuring rapid and effective response to all contingencies including hazardous material exposures, mass casualty situations, terrorist threats/incidents, chemical/biological threats, air base survival and recovery, FPCONS, natural disasters, and any other contingency requiring medical support.
- A10.4.9.6. (Added-AFSPC) Aeromedical Evacuation: Evaluate ability to respond to the total spectrum of aeromedical evacuation to include inflight care and mission support that is safe and responsive to customer requirements. Whenever ground medical units are present, the interface between them and the AE system will be evaluated.

A10.4.10. (Added-AFSPC) Legal Support:

- A10.4.10.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the knowledge of assigned personnel concerning their responsibilities under the LOAC. Determine whether all personnel have received LOAC training. Determine if specialized training is provided to aircrews, medical personnel, and security forces. Assess timeliness and accuracy of advice supplied to commanders on LOAC issues.
- A10.4.10.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate unit rules of engagement. Determine if they satisfy the requirements of US law, policy, and international law.
- A10.4.10.3. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if legal support is adequate for wartime and contingency operations.
- A10.4.10.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the availability of legal assistance.

A10.4.11. (Added-AFSPC) Manpower and Organization:

- A10.4.11.1. (Added-AFSPC) Manpower Readiness Element: Evaluate the timeliness and accuracy of MANPER-B support files, reports, analysis, and documents (e.g., operation plans, MANFOR).
- A10.4.11.2. (Added-AFSPC) Deployed Manpower Element: Evaluate the ability to assess, account for, and manage the organization and adequacy of forces.

A10.4.12. (Added-AFSPC) Financial Management Support:

- A10.4.12.1. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if comptroller support is adequate for wartime and contingency operations.
- A10.4.12.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate availability and adequacy of comptroller assistance.
- A10.5. (Added-AFSPC) Ability To Survive and Operate. Evaluate the unit's ability to meet Air Force standards for mission sustainment and mission capability restoration in mature theaters or austere regions following a chemical, biological, or conventional attack (AFMAN 10-2602, *Nuclear, Biological, Chemical, and Conventional (NBCC) Defense* paragraph 1.6). The installation, unit or activity shall demonstrate the tasks and/or technical operations required to accomplish its mission in the expected threat environment at each level of responsibility. Table 1.1 of AFMAN 10-2602 lists the NBCC Defense Enabling Tasks subject to evaluation during the ATSO portions of Readiness Inspections. These enabling tasks shall be used by IG teams as common core criteria to determine if the integration of senior leadership, individual, functional, cross-functional tasks support response to attacks and assures mission restoration and sustainment. AFMAN 10-2602 and functional guidance provide the details that installations, senior leadership, units and expeditionary airman should use to plan for and respond to an NBCC attack.
 - A10.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) Command and Control. Table 4.2 of AFMAN 10-2602 lists the NBCC Defense Enabling Tasks subject to evaluation.
 - A10.5.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) Wing Operations Center (WOC). Wing Operations Center (WOC). Determine whether WOC NBCC efforts are IAW AFMAN 10-2602, paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2, and Table 4.2.
 - A10.5.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) Survival Recovery Center (SRC). Determine if the unit's SRC complies with AFMAN 10-2602, paragraphs 4.1.2 and 4.2 and Table 4.2.
 - A10.5.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) Unit Control Center. Ensure the UCC complies with AFMAN 10-2602 paragraph 4.4 and Table 4.2.

A10.5.2. (Added-AFSPC) Planning:

- A10.5.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Determine if the installation NBCC defense plan (e.g., FSTR 10-2, *Base Support, Joint Support or Expeditionary Site Plan*) identifies integrated tasks and assigns responsibilities to implement pre-, trans-, and post-attack response and sustainment actions. Determine if the installation plan includes support provided to or received from joint service or host nation forces.
 - A10.5.2.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) For units in medium or high threat areas (reference AFMAN 10-2602, Table 2.2), determine if contingency plans are developed and training (and exercises) conducted for both the home and deployment location(s) IAW AFMAN 10-2602, paragraph 1.5.2., if applicable.

- A10.5.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability of the installation to implement NBCC defense plan actions to save lives, protect resources, recover from attacks, and restore mission capability.
- A10.5.3. (Added-AFSPC) **Protection.** Determine the ability of the responsible organization to prepare for and implement actions to protect personnel and resources from NBCC weapons effects.
 - A10.5.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Individual Protection. Determine if required individual protective equipment (IPE) is on-hand and serviceable. Determine if individuals have completed Protective Mask Fit Training with their personal mask. Evaluate the individual's knowledge of MOPP levels (Fig. 5.2), ability to inspect and don their IPE within specified time criteria (Table 5.1), ability to remove their IPE by processing through a contamination control area (CCA), and demonstrate the use of issued chemical decontamination kits, detection equipment, and chemical agent antidotes. Evaluate at least 10 percent of the unit personnel over the course of the inspection period.
 - A10.5.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Collective Protection. Determine the ability to provide adequate collective protection for assigned and deployed forces and contamination control area capability for 20% of those forces during a 24 hour period. AFMAN 10-2602, Tables A3.2 A3.4, lists the actions subject to evaluation.
 - A10.5.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Protective Hardening. Determine the ability to provide permanent and expedient hardening protection for assigned and deployed forces. AFMAN 10-2602, Table A3.5 lists the actions subject to evaluation.
 - A10.5.3.4. (Added-AFSPC) Dispersal. Evaluate the ability to disperse and protect critical assets. AFMAN 10-2602, Table A3.6 lists the actions subject to evaluation.
 - A10.5.3.5. (Added-AFSPC) Blackout. Evaluate the ability to conduct operations under blackout conditions, as appropriate for the threat. AFMAN 10-2602, Table A6.1.

A10.5.4. (Added-AFSPC) Contamination Avoidance and Control:

- A10.5.4.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability to receive and disseminate information through the installation and theater NBC defense warning and reporting system.
- A10.5.4.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the adequacy, serviceability, and sustainment capability of available NBC detection and monitoring equipment. Evaluate the ability to deploy, operate, and maintain the NBC detection and reporting system.
- A10.5.4.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the adequacy of contamination avoidance plans and material (e.g., plastic sheet, covers, tarps) stocks, based on the NBCC threat. Evaluate the ability to implement pre- and post-attack contamination avoidance measures. AFMAN 10-2602, Table A3.6, lists the actions subject to evaluation.
- A10.5.4.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the adequacy of contaminated waste collection, control, and disposal capability. Evaluate the ability to implement contaminated waste collection actions at the unit and installation level.
- A10.5.4.5. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability to identify and mark NBC hazard and hazard areas, conduct post-attack risk assessment, and implement management actions (e.g., sector/zone operations, marking) to reduce mission degradation.

A10.5.5. (Added-AFSPC) Response:

- A10.5.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) Base Population. Evaluate the ability of the base population to react to FPCON, MOPP, and alarm condition changes and respond to attacks without prior warning. Evaluate the ability of the base population to identify, mark, report, and avoid post-attack hazards. Evaluate the ability of individuals to perform self-aid/buddy care.
- A10.5.5.2. (Added-AFSPC) Unit. Evaluate the ability of the unit to implement pre-, trans-, and post-attack actions. Evaluate the ability of unit post-attack reconnaissance teams and other assigned specialized teams to conduct operations. Evaluate the ability of the unit to manage the movement of casualties to the appropriate medical treatment facility.
- A10.5.5.3. (Added-AFSPC) Joint Service or Host Nation. Evaluate the ability to integrate with assigned or attached joint service or host nation NBCC defense forces and support installation or theater missions.
- A10.5.5.4. (Added-AFSPC) Enemy Prisoners of War, DOD Civilian and Contract Personnel. Evaluate the ability to protect (e.g., IPE, collective protection, hardening, evacuation) DOD civilian and contract personnel not designated as emergency essential. Evaluate the ability to protect (e.g., IPE, collective protection, hardening, evacuation) enemy prisoners of war, retained personnel, civilian internees, and other detainees in Air Force custody.
- A10.5.6. (Added-AFSPC) Mission Continuation/Restoration and Sustainment. Refer to AFMAN 10-2602, para 1.6 and atch 3, for operational standards subject to evaluation.
 - A10.5.6.1. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the ability to conduct integrated response operations, restore mission capability, and sustain operations. (AFMAN 10-2602, para 1.6.)
 - A10.5.6.2. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the adequacy of personnel accountability and replacement actions.
 - A10.5.6.3. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate the adequacy of NBCC defense individual and team equipment stock levels to support sustained operations.
 - A10.5.6.4. (Added-AFSPC) Evaluate actions to initiate re-supply of critical NBCC defense equipment.

Attachment 11 (Added-AFSPC)

AFSPC INSPECTION SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

- A11.1. (Added-AFSPC) Inspection Planning Requirements. Inspection planning requirements are identified in the following paragraphs and tables. Table A11.1. (Added) identifies documents that must be submitted/updated on a semiannual basis and upon inspection notification. These documents shall be submitted/updated NLT the 5th day of Jan and Jul. Table A11.2. (Added) identifies the requirements due within 15 days of the planned inspection. These requirements will be requested in the inspection notification letter, which units will receive prior to the start of the inspection (approximately 30 days for RI/CI and 60-90 days for NSI). Requirements identified in Table A11.3. (Added) and Table A11.4. (Added) (ERI ATSO) shall be delivered upon IG arrival in the format and at the location designated. Email electronic requirements to mailto:afspc.igix@peterson.af.mil. Hard copy documents must be mailed to HQ AFSPC/IGIX, 125 East Ent Ave, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-1281. All classified information will be distributed through SIPRNET.
 - A11.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) **Inspection Considerations.** Inspection considerations help units identify items they want the IG to know; these items could impact scenario presentation. Use the headings "Unit," "InspCon," "Inclusive Dates" and "Explanation" for each inspection consideration. Inspection considerations do not replace LIMFAC reporting requirements. HQ AFSPC/IG will consider unit inputs and coordinate inspection impact as required.
 - A11.1.1.1 (Added-AFSPC) **Simulations.** Simulations will be minimized and reserved for those actions, which are too costly (resource expenditure, potential risk, etc.) or impractical to perform in an exercise situation. Refer to **Attachment 12** (**Added**) for Standing Simulations. Email simulation requests using format in **Attachment 16** (**Added**).
 - A11.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) **LIMFACs.** LIMFACs are factors or conditions that impede mission accomplishment. Units shall submit current LIMFACs IAW **Table A11.1.** (Added).
 - A11.1.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Identify those contracts that do not include exercise activity participation. If a contract includes a CDRL or Contract Line Item Number (CLIN) that allows for exercise participation, the wing should plan on that CDRL or CLIN being exercised during inspections.
 - A11.1.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Identify a project officer and alternate for inspection requirements. This individual/office will serve as the IG's single POC for all inspection matters. Provide shipping address for IG support equipment the POC will receive.
 - A11.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) **Maps (wing level only).** Provide current installation site map, crash grid map, and main electrical and utility tabs. Maps should be 1:4800 scale on E sheet size. Mark the location of key facilities on grid map and include the WSA, Command Post, Base Communications Center, and hospital locations as a minimum. Include maps of major AFSPC owned installations, e.g., Clear AFS, etc. Maps can be provided either electronically (AutoCad LT 98 format or hard copy and can be mailed to HQ AFSPC/IGIX, 125 E. Ent Ave, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-1281.
 - A11.1.4. (Added-AFSPC) **Reception Plan.** Recommend all units develop an IG reception plan that covers wing support responsibilities for inspections. Include information such as lodging, baggage detail, transportation, IG work center telephone numbers, and unit LMR frequencies/call signs. Iden-

tify all limitations to support requirements listed in this attachment. Do NOT purchase equipment/supplies/services purely for IG use.

- A11.1.5. (Added-AFSPC) **Trusted Agent (TA).** When required, HQ AFSPC/IG identifies TA requirements. TAs are normally identified by organization (group or equivalent level), by AFSC, or experience. TAs should have extensive knowledge of systems, sites and operational concepts in the areas identified in the IG requirements. Personnel assigned as TAs must be available periodically upon notification as a TA and the inspection start for planning and during the entire inspection period. Furthermore, whenever possible, personnel should be Standardization/Evaluation (Stan/Eval), quality assurance or Exercise Evaluation Team (EET) members. TAs should be familiar with contract restrictions and current LIMFACs and any other inspection limiting factors associated with scenario activities. TAs provide to inspectors information on the best way to realistically evaluate an activity. TAs may continue to observe and critique wing exercises, but are prohibited from divulging any information to unit personnel concerning what events or activities will be observed by the IG. TAs also assist in conducting IG inspection scenario events, i.e., configuring equipment, placing props, etc. TAs are not points of contact for unit personnel to the HQ AFSPC/IG.
 - A11.1.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) SF TAs. All SF TAs must be equipped with exercise vest and radios capable of monitoring the security forces net. Standby personnel should be identified to fill these positions in case a primary TA should be unable to fulfill duties (sickness, emergency leave, etc.).
 - A11.1.5.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) During inspection of ICBM units, the SF will provide (as a minimum) 11 TAs (eight MEEDs equipped/three base side) and four vehicles equipped with missile field radios for 341 SW and 90 SW; and six TAs (MEEDs equipped) and three vehicles equipped with missile field radios for 91 SW. TAs will be made available to IG SF inspectors at the beginning of the inspection. Standby personnel should be identified to fill these positions in case a primary TA should be unable to fulfill duties (sickness, emergency leave, etc.). All TAs must be equipped with exercise vests and radios capable of monitoring the security forces net
 - A11.1.5.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) At ICBM units, TAs will obtain landowner permission to conduct recapture/recovery exercises at 10 LFs throughout the missile field. If unable to meet this requirement a formal waiver must be submitted through HQ AFSPC/IGIX.
 - A11.1.5.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) During inspection of 14AF units, the SF units will provide (as a minimum) three TAs. GSUs will provide one SF TA.
 - A11.1.5.2. (Added-AFSPC) Communications TAs. Except those on remote assignments, all communications TAs must have at least 1-year time on station. At least one TA must be a member of the Wing exercise evaluation team. For contracted functions TA must be a Quality Assurance Evaluator.

A11.2. (Added-AFSPC) General Support Requirements:

A11.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) **Lodging.** HQ AFSPC/IGIX will identify to the wing any lodging requirements. If requested and whenever possible, billet team members together in the same billeting facility, or in close proximity to other team members. IG will have priority for on-base lodging. If lodging is off base, provide HQ AFSPC/IGIX with the name, address, and telephone number of a representative of the motel/hotel, as well as, the expected daily room cost. Have the inspection Project Officer coordinate room assignments with HQ AFSPC/IGIX.

- A11.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) **Transportation.** HQ AFSPC/IGIX will identify any/all vehicle requirements to the inspected unit. Prior to entering into any rental vehicle contracts/agreements, unit POC must contact HQ AFSPC/IGIX. Whenever possible, place a copy of the following in each vehicle: local area, base, missile field and flight line maps with key facilities annotated; driving restrictions/procedures; authorization for flight line driving; accident information (duty/after duty hours phone numbers); phone number to call for vehicle problems; routes to quarters; gas pump hours and location. Ensure each vehicle is properly equipped with safety and emergency gear. All vehicles will have an AFSPC IG placard to include a numerical number (e.g., 1, 2, 3, . . .).
- A11.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) **Information Management Personnel Support.** Provide four military personnel (at least two NCO) competent in Microsoft Office programs. They must possess at least a SECRET security clearance, be thoroughly knowledgeable of the base, and possess a current driver's license. Advise personnel before reporting for duty that overtime/weekend shifts are required and they must remain for the duration of the inspection.
- A11.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) **IG Work Center.** Provide a separate IG work center configured to provide a main work area large enough to accommodate meetings for the entire team. This work center should be able to accommodate classified discussions at the SECRET level.
- A11.2.5. (Added-AFSPC) **Out-brief Requirements.** The IG provides a tabletop out-brief to the wing commander and the option for a formal wing out-brief. If a wing-wide formal out-brief is desired, provide a facility with minimal outside distractions, adjustable lighting, good acoustics, while accommodating a large portion of the base populace, e.g., the base theater. The selected facility must be lockable and turned over to the IG out-brief director for exclusive IG use no later than 72 hours prior to the scheduled out-brief.
- A11.2.6. (Added-AFSPC) **(EAL).** The inspection team EAL is normally provided to the wing upon arrival. The inspection Project Officer should ensure this EAL is authenticated and distributed to all wing organizations before the in-brief. Provide authenticated EAL copy to the IG.
- A11.2.7. (Added-AFSPC) **Information Assurance Awareness Program (IAAP).** The inspection team will provide a IAAP letter designating inspection team member training certifications. The IAAP will normally be provided to the wing upon arrival.
- A11.2.8. (Added-AFSPC) **Mission In-brief.** Provide a mission in-brief to IG team for inspection. Include in the briefing local safety, threat and weather conditions, exercise intelligence information, all LIMFACs, and Inspection Considerations if changed since last inspection update. Limit in-brief to no longer than 30 minutes. Safety and weather information may be accomplished with a handout. Classified SORTS will be briefed to those required after the IG in-brief. In-brief location should be able to accommodate the entire IG team as well as wing attendees.
- A11.2.9. (Added-AFSPC) Additional CE Requirements for ERI. Dig two craters (approximate size: 30' diameter x 10' deep) IAW applicable directives and in coordination with the wing safety officer prior to the IG team arrival. Locate craters away from airfield operations. Craters do not have to be within the proposed mat lay areas. Remove 70 percent of the excavated material from the crater to an established fill site not closer than 1/4 mile from crater site. Hauling/dumping of fill will be required during the RRR exercise. Select a location for RRR mat laying exercises.

Table A11.1. (Added-AFSPC) Quarterly Support Requirements.

| | The following requirements will be submitted/updated on a semiannual basis | | C |
|-----|--|-----------|---|
| | NLT the 5th day of Jan and Jul. E-mailed (if electronic copy) to mailto:afspc.igix@peterson.af.mil or mailed to HQ AFSPC/IGIX, 125 | | O |
| | East Ent Ave, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-1281. | | M |
| | | | P |
| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT | |
| A | General Support Requirements | | |
| 1. | - Inspection Considerations (see para A11.1. (Added)) | E-Copy | |
| 2. | - LIMFACs (see Attachment 1) | E-Copy | |
| 3. | - Identify a Project Officer and alternate for Inspection Requirements (see para A11.2. (Added)) | E-Copy | |
| 4. | - Wing Key Personnel listing, include 2-ltr, Gp/Sq CC, Phone, FAX and E-mail | E-Copy | |
| 5. | - Organizational E-mail address | E-Copy | |
| 6. | - Wing Organizational chart | E-Copy | |
| 7. | - Reception Plan (see para A11.1.4. (Added)) | E-Copy | |
| 8. | - Specific entry/access procedures for GSUs, MODs, etc | E-Copy | |
| 9. | - Provide any specific travel clearance or security requirements or procedures | E-Copy | |
| 10. | - Provide any specialty/survival equipment requirements/procedures | E-Copy | |
| 11. | - Maps (see para A11.1.4. (Added)) | Hard copy | |
| 12. | - Gatekeeper master schedule (see para 1.6.2. (Added)) | E-Copy | |
| 13. | - Gatekeeper POC list | E-Copy | |
| В. | Plans | | |
| 1. | - Full Spectrum Threat Response OPlan 10-2 | E-Copy | |
| 2. | - Base Civil Engineer Contingency Response Plan 10-211 | E-Copy | |
| 3. | - NFPA 1500 Compliance Sheets | E-Copy | |
| 4. | - Base Support Plan, Part I & II | E-Copy | |
| 5. | - Installation Deployment Plan | E-Copy | |
| 6. | - UTC Tasking Summary | E-Copy | |
| 7. | - Installation Security Plan | E-Copy | |
| 8. | - Installation AT Plan, to include FPCON measures | E-Copy | |
| 9. | - Security Forces Control Center Quick Reaction Checklists | E-Copy | |
| 10. | - One copy of all Security Forces Training, Exercise and Evaluation Outlines and AF Form 689, Task Performance Checklist . | E-Copy | |

| 11. | | | ı |
|-----|---|--------|---|
| • | - Security Forces Flight Duty Schedules | E-Copy | |
| 12. | - Wing OPLANs | E-Copy | |
| 13. | - Condor Crest Exercise reports | E-Copy | |
| 14. | - Medical Contingency Response Plan (MCRP) | E Copy | |
| 15. | - DCG major accident response checklists | E Copy | |
| C. | Trusted Agent Information (see para A11.1.5. (Added)) | | |
| | Wing Staff TAs | | |
| 1. | 1 - Wing Exercise Evaluation Team Chief or deputy (non-ICBM units) | | |
| 2. | 1 - 1C371, Command Post Specialist | | |
| | Medical TAs | | |
| 3. | 1 - 4NXXX, SSgt or higher with moulage experience. | | |
| | Security Forces TAs (see para A11.1.5.1.1. (Added) & A11.1.5.1.3. (Added) | | |
| 4. | 8 - Security forces specialists, MEEDs equipped with 4 vehicles with missile field radios to provide authentication and participate in LF/MAF exercises. (90 & 341 SW only) | | |
| 5. | 6 - Security forces specialists, MEEDs equipped with 3 vehicles with missile field radios to provide authentication and participate in LF/MAF exercises. (91 SW only) | | |
| 6. | 3 - Security forces specialists with base side law enforcement/security/air base defense experience with WSA access | | |
| | Civil Engineer TAs | | |
| 7. | 1 - Field Deployment Manager SNCO (not 3E9X1) | | |
| 8. | 1 - 7 level non UTC or civilian equivalent Readiness | | |
| 9. | 1 - 7 level 3E0X1 Operations SNCO | | |
| 10 | 1 - 7 level Fire Protection SNCO or civilian equivalent | | |
| 11. | 1 - 7 level Explosive Ordnance Disposal NCO | | |
| 12. | 1 - QAE experienced in Ops Facility (Bldg 400) contract and utility systems (50 SW only) | | |
| 13. | 2 - TAs to issue, transport, handle, and expend munitions. (For ERI ATSO) | | |
| | Communications TAs (see para A11.1.5.2. (Added)) | | |
| 14. | 1 - 2E071 or civilian equivalent, Ground Radar Systems | | |
| 15. | 1 - 2E171 or civilian equivalent, Wideband Satellite and Telemetry Systems (1 per satellite system) | | |
| 16. | 1 - 2E172 or civilian equivalent, Meteorological and Navigation Systems | | |

| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT | |
|-----|---|--------|--|
| 17. | 1 - 2E173 or civilian equivalent, Ground Radio Communications (Air Traffic Control Base Radio) | | |
| 18. | 1 - 2E173 or civilian equivalent, Ground Radio Communications (Personal Wireless Communications System) | | |
| 19. | 1 - 2E173 or civilian equivalent, Ground Radio Communications (Missile Communications) | | |
| 20. | 1 - 2E1X4 or civilian equivalent, (visual Information and Intrusion Detection Systems) | | |
| 21. | 1 - 2E271 or civilian equivalent (Computer, Network, Switching and Cryptographic Systems) | | |
| 22. | 1 - 2E672 or civilian equivalent (Communications Cable and Antenna Systems) | | |
| 23. | 1 - 2E6X3 or civilian equivalent (Telephone Systems) | | |
| 24. | 1 - 3A0X1 (5 or 7 lvl) or civilian equivalent (Information Management) | | |
| 25. | 1 - 3C071 or civilian equivalent (Communication-Computer Systems Operations) (1 per Mission System) | | |
| 26. | 1 - 3C071 or civilian equivalent (Communications-Computer Systems Operations) (Base) | | |
| 27. | 1 - 3C271 or civilian equivalent (Communications-Computer Systems Control) | | |
| 28. | 1 - 3VXXX (5 or 7 lvl) or civilian equivalent (Combat Camera) | | |
| | Operations TAs | | |
| 29. | 1 - OGV Minuteman Evaluator (90 SW, 91 SW, 341 SW) | | |
| 30. | 1 - OGV Peacekeeper Evaluator (90 SW) | | |
| 31. | 1 - ATLAS AFLC evaluator (30 SW) | | |
| 32. | 1 - TITAN AFLC evaluator (30 SW) | | |
| 33. | 1 - ROC/RCO evaluator (30 SW) | | |
| 34. | 1 - MFCO evaluator (30 SW) | | |
| 35. | 1 - ACO evaluator (30 SW) | | |
| 36. | 1 - ATLAS AFLC evaluator (45 SW) | | |
| 37. | 1 - TITAN AFLC evaluator (45 SW) | | |
| 38. | 1 - DELTA AFLC evaluator (45 SW) | | |
| 39. | 1 - ROC/RCO evaluator (45 SW) | | |
| 40. | 1 - MFCO evaluator (45 SW) | | |
| 41. | 1 - ACO evaluator (45 SW) | | |
| 42. | 1 - CMDR/DSP from OGV (1 SOPS) | | |

| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT | |
|-----|--|--------|--|
| 43. | 1 - CMDR/GPS from OGV (1 SOPS) | | |
| 44. | 1 - CMDR from OGV (2 SOPS) | | |
| 45. | 1 - CMDR from OGV (3 SOPS) | | |
| 46. | 1 - CMDR from OGV (4 SOPS) | | |
| 47. | 1 - NCMDR (22 SOPS) | | |
| 48. | 1 - CMDR from DOV (2 SWS) | | |
| 49. | 1 - SCCH from DOV (2 SWS) | | |
| 50. | 1 - CMDR or CCH from DOV (137 SWS) | | |
| 51. | 1 - CMDR or CCH from DOV (6 SWS) | | |
| 52. | 1 - CMDR or CCH from DOV (7 SWS) | | |
| 53. | 1 - CMDR or CCH from DOV (10 SWS) | | |
| 54. | 1 - CMDR or CCH from DOV (12 SWS) | | |
| 55. | 1 - CMDR or CCH from DOV (13 SWS) | | |
| 56. | 1 - FCMDR from DOV (1 SPCS) | | |
| 57. | 1 - CMDR from DOV (21 WOC) | | |
| 58. | 1 - CMDR from DOV (4 SPCS) | | |
| 59. | 1 - CMDR from DOV (76 SPCS) | | |
| 60. | 1 - 21 OGV representative | | |
| | Logistics TAs | | |
| 61. | 1 - Contracting Individual | | |
| 62. | 1 - Fuels Specialist | | |
| 63. | 1 - Supply Specialist | | |
| 64. | 1 - Transportation Specialist | | |
| 65. | 1 - Logistics Plans Specialist (ICBM units only) | | |
| 66. | 1 - Contracting office or specialist involved in O&M service contracts (50 SW only) | | |
| | Maintenance TAs | | |
| 67. | 1 - 2M0X2 Maintenance technician with payload transporter experience (ICBM units only) | | |
| 68. | 1 - Nuclear Weapons Specialist (QA) (90 & 341 SWs only) | | |
| 69. | 1 - Conventional munitions Specialist (N/A for 91 SW) | | |
| 70. | 1 - Maintenance representative from 1, 3 & 5 SLS (QAE preferred) (45 SW only) | | |

| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT |
|-----|---|---------|
| 71. | 1 - Maintenance representative from 2 & 4 SLS (QAE preferred (30 SW only) | |
| | Personnel TA | |
| 72. | 1 – 3S0X1, SSgt or higher with PERSCO/readiness experience | |
| | | |
| D. | Safety Special Support Requirement | |
| 1. | - Schedule of training classes for nuclear surety, missile safety, and explosive safety for operations, security forces, etc. | E- Copy |
| 2. | - Management guides, OIs, Spot logs, inspection records and applicable supplements | E- Copy |
| 3. | - Explosive site plans/waivers/deviations/licenses | E- Copy |
| 4. | - Safety review documentation of nuclear surety OPLAN/Programs Plan | E- Copy |
| 5. | - List of Personnel Nuclear surety Training dates and copy pf weapons safety and Nuclear Surety tests | E- Copy |
| E. | Transportation Special Support Requirements | |
| 1. | - Vehicle Authorization List | E-Copy |
| 2. | - Vehicle Recall Plan | E-Copy |
| 3. | - Vehicle Minimum Essential List (MEL) | E-Copy |
| F. | Logistics Readiness Squadron requirements | |
| 1. | - Weapons, Ammo, and Bag report (current & previous year) | E- Copy |
| 2. | - CA/CRL (R-14) for weapons accounts of each unit having weapons | E- Copy |
| G. | Communication Special Support Requirements | |
| 1. | - NIPRNET LAN & WAN | E-Copy |
| 2. | - Internal Information Systems Security (ISS) scan | E- Copy |
| 3. | - System & Circuit Priority Restoral List | E-Copy |
| 4. | - UMPR | E-Copy |
| 5. | - Listing of key personnel and functions w/phone/bldg/room # | E-Copy |
| 6. | - Listing of work centers w/phone/bldg/room # | E-Copy |
| 7. | - Base listing of 3A0X1 personnel (from FAM) | E-Copy |
| 8. | - BITC plan on suspicious packages | E-Copy |
| | | |

| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT |
|----|---|--------|
| Н. | Contracted Services Support Requirements | |
| 1. | - Mission essential service contract and MEO Status (Table A11.6. (Added).) | E-Copy |
| 2. | - Current Statement of Work/Performance Work Statement for contracts identified in Table A11.16 | E-Copy |
| 3. | - Current Quality Assurance Surveillance Plans for each contract identified Table A11.16 | E-Copy |
| I. | ERI ATSO Support Requirements | |
| 1. | Provide the IG ATSO planner a copy of the unit Base X plan. See Attachment 15 (Added) for Base X plan format and details. | E-Copy |
| 2. | Two 1:400 scale and four reduced (prefer 1: 600) copies of the base grid map with the following areas annotated | E-Copy |
| a. | Exercise area | E-Copy |
| b. | Aircraft parking area (by squadron) | E-Copy |
| c. | Entry Control Point (ECP) | E-Copy |
| d. | Primary and alternate (Wing Operation Center (WOC)/Survival Recovery Center (SRC) | E-Copy |
| e. | Casualty collection point (CCPs) | E-Copy |
| f. | Medical facilities (base clinic and tent city/medical treatment area) | E-Copy |
| g. | Patient contamination control facilities | E-Copy |
| h. | Chemical sectors | E-Copy |
| i. | Control Tower | E-Copy |
| j. | Fire Station | E-Copy |
| k. | Primary and alternate fire department control center | E-Copy |
| 1. | CE cantonment site | E-Copy |
| m. | Primary and alternate SF control centers | E-Copy |
| n. | Proposed Air Base Defense Area (if applicable) | E-Copy |
| 0. | All base damage assessment routes | E-Copy |
| p. | Fire Training Area | E-Copy |
| q. | Unit Control Centers | E-Copy |
| r. | Location of a 50' x 1,000' area (hard surface preferred) to simulate a 150' x 10,000' deployed runway for airfield DAT operations. This surface area will be considered an inspection area, but should not interfere with sortie generation | E-Copy |

Table A11.2. (Added-AFSPC) 15 Day Support Requirements.

| | The following requirements will be submitted 15 days prior to the start of the inspection and e-mailed (if electronic copy) to | | C |
|----|--|--------|---|
| | mailto:afspc.igix@peterson.af.mil or mailed to HQ AFSPC/IGIX, 125 | | 0 |
| | East Ent Ave, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-1281. | | M |
| | | | P |
| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT | |
| A. | General Support Requirements | | |
| 1. | - Support Information Requirements (IAW Table A11.7. (Added)) | E-Copy | |
| 2. | - Updated LIMFACs (IAW Table A11.1. (Added)) | E-Copy | |
| В. | Operations Special Support Requirement | | |
| 1. | - Battle Staff unclassified checklists | E-Copy | |
| C. | Personnel Special Support Requirements | | |
| 1. | - Discoverer (AFPC CONTROLLED) MAP PRODUCTS | E-Copy | |
| 2. | - PC-III Products (UIF, WMP, Duty Status, and CEMR ROSTERS) | E-Copy | |
| 3. | - Personnel Reliability Program Alpha Roster | E-Copy | |
| D. | Maintenance Special Support Requirements | | |
| 1. | - Current MMT and PKMT (90 SW only) composition rosters | E-Copy | |
| 2. | - Copy of Current TCTO/MCL and the time status for all LFs | E-Copy | |
| 3. | - RS Movement Plan | E-Copy | |
| Ε. | Contracting Special Support Requirements | | |
| 1. | - Specific contracts will be identified upon inspection notification. The following will be submitted for selected contracts: | | |
| 2. | Contract cover page, Section B, Schedule of Supplies or Services and Prices, and Section H, Special Contract Provisions. | E-Copy | |
| 3. | SOW, Government Furnished Property (GFP) and Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) requirements to include all modifications. | E-Copy | |
| 4. | Quality Assurance Surveillance Plans. | E-Copy | |
| 5. | Contractor quality control plan. | E-Copy | |
| 6. | A list of the names and telephone numbers of all QA personnel, contracting officers, and local company POCs. | E-Copy | |

| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT | |
|-----|---|--------|--|
| 7. | Identification as to type of contract. If contract is award fee, provide award fee plan, and copies of award fee determinations from previous 2 years. | E-Copy | |
| 8. | If award fee determination is based on inputs from multiple sites, also provide award fee inputs from the last 2 years from sites to be inspected. | E-Copy | |
| 9. | Location of contractor performance to include identification on a map. | E-Copy | |
| 10. | Copy of all Staff Assistance Visit reports, Defense Contracting Management Agency and Defense Contract Audit Agency reports, internal reports, Government Accounting Office and Air Force Audit Agency reports, latest AFMETCAL report and any other information dealing with any contract management issues as applicable. | E-Copy | |
| 11. | Copy of all contractor and government generated performance deficiency reports covering the last year. | E-Copy | |
| 12. | For MEO organizations, only include the above information that is applicable. As a minimum, include SOW, metrics, location of performance, and any audit reports. | E-Copy | |
| 13. | Any local quality assurance procedures. | E-Copy | |
| F. | ERI ATSO Support Requirements | | |
| 1. | A comprehensive list of all CE vehicles, equipment, and materiel to be convoyed. Also, provide drawing showing proposed convoy routes, both primary and alternate. | E-Copy | |
| 2. | Requests for host nation personnel. Requests must include rank, name, AFSC, and duties to be performed during the inspection. | E-Copy | |
| 3. | A list of host nation (non-deployed) CE vehicles, equipment, and supplies available. | E-Copy | |

Table A11.3. (Added-AFSPC) Upon Arrival Support Requirements.

| | The following requirements will be available in the location indicated in the format required on the first day of | | | C O |
|-----|---|-----------|------------------|---------------|
| | the inspection. | | | M P |
| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT | Location | |
| A. | General Support | | | |
| 1. | - Lodging (see para A11.2.1. (Added)) | | | |
| 2. | - Specialty Equipment-survival/cold weather gear | | | |
| 3. | - Transportation (see para A11.2.2. (Added)) | | | |
| 4. | - Reserved Parking – provide sufficient reserved parking slots for IG leadership (IG, IGI, ID) at key mission facilities, ie, wing HQ, work center, etc | | | |
| 5. | - IM Support (see para A11.2.3. (Added)) | | | |
| 6. | - IG Work center (see paraA11.2.4. (Added)) | | | |
| 7. | - Mission/Safety Brief (see para A11.2.8. (Added)) | | | |
| 8. | - Alpha roster of Military Personnel with UIF and WMP (hard-copy and electronic copy) information | E-copy | IG Work center | |
| 9. | - Alpha roster of Civilian Personnel in the grade of GS-9, WS-13, WL-14, WG-15 and below, and non-appropriated fund employees of equivalent grade (hard-copy and electronic copy) | E-copy | IG Work center | |
| 10. | - Out brief Trusted Agent Information (see para A11.1.5. (Added)) | E-copy | IG Work center | |
| 11. | - Sim Switch Trusted Agent Information (see para A11.1.5. (Added)) | E-copy | IG Work center | |
| | Special Support Requirements | | | |
| В. | Personnel/Medical PRP Requirements: | | PRP Work Area | |
| 1. | - Two copies of the base PRP roster produced on the day of AFSPC IG Team arrival. | Hard copy | PRP Work Area | |
| 2. | - Record reviews will include personnel, medical, dental, life skills, (active/inactive) family advocacy. | Hard copy | PRP Work Area | |
| 3. | - Unit suspension logs closing on the day of arrival of inspection team. | Hard copy | PRP Work Area | |

| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT | Location |
|----|---|-----------|---------------------|
| 4. | - Current permanent and temporary decertification case files. Unavailability of records (i.e. PCS, Sep) must be substantiated. | Hard copy | PRP Work Area |
| 5. | - Most recent wing and units' SAV reports and any PRP related meeting minutes. | Hard copy | PRP Work Area |
| 6. | - All Unfavorable Information Files (UIF) for PRP personnel and Unit Personnel Records Group (UPRG). | Hard copy | PRP Work Area |
| C. | Operations Special Support Requirements | | |
| 1. | - Lesson Plans | | OPS Work Area |
| 2. | - Weapon System T.O. and Ops OI | | OPS Work Area |
| 3. | - Squadron relocation to back-up facility checklists and OIs | | OPS Work Area |
| 4. | - Current Operations Crew Schedule | | OPS Work Area |
| 5. | - Roster of all CMR personnel including identification of all evaluators and instructors | | OPS Work Area |
| 6. | - All IQFs | | OPS Work Area |
| D. | Maintenance Special Support Requirements | | |
| 1. | - Training | | IG Work Center |
| 2. | Copy of TMA for MXS and LSS | | IG Work Center |
| 3. | On-base MM and PK training LFs | | IG Work Center |
| | - Munitions | | |
| 4. | AF Form 623, Individual Training Record, AF Form 2435, Load Training and Certification Document, AF Form 514, Weapons Custody Transfer Document (Reentry Vehicle/Reentry System), and AF Form 1764, Major Assembly/Component Status Change Report | | Munitions Office |
| 5. | List of appointed certifying officials | | Munitions Office |

| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT | Location | |
|-----|---|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| 6. | TMA for munitions | | Munitions Office | |
| 7. | Task listing with names of team members | | Munitions Office | |
| 8. | Copy of letter designating key and lock custodian | | Munitions Office | |
| 9. | Master ID listing for assigned munitions equipment | | Munitions Office | |
| 10. | MMOC checklist for PSRE emergency response | | Munitions control Office | |
| 11. | Copy of current weekly and monthly maintenance plans, and detailed | | Munitions control Office | |
| 12. | Discrepancy File/listing | | Munitions control Office | |
| 13. | Current Test TMDE computer product | | Munitions control Office | |
| 14. | Listing of all nuclear certified vehicle used in WSA | | Munitions control Office | |
| 15. | LIL and all Record Jackets | | Munitions control Office | |
| 16. | Yearly Maintenance schedule | | Munitions control Office | |
| 17. | Emergency action checklists/written procedures | | Munitions control Office | |
| 18. | AFTO Forms 244, Industrial/Support Equipment Record | | Munitions control Office | |
| 19. | Copy of unclassified local guidance affecting nuclear surety | | Munitions control Office | |
| 20. | Provide assembled training RS on maintenance stand for EOD Operations | | Munitions control Office | |
| E. | Security Forces Special Support Requirements | | | |
| 1. | - One copy of all AF Forms 116, Request for Deviation From Security Criteria. | Hard copy | IG Work Center | |
| 2. | - One copy of all AF Forms 797, Job Qualification Standard Continuation/ Command JQS (for all positions); and AF Forms 689, Task Performance Checklist (for all positions). | Hard copy | IG Work Center | |

| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT | Location |
|-----|--|-----------|----------------|
| 3. | - Last 12 months of Force-on-Force Training Reports. | Hard copy | IG Work Center |
| 4. | - Ten percent of all squadron enlisted On-the-Job Training (OJT) Records or 10 OJT records whichever is greater. All assigned Army Augmentee training records, Augmentee training records and Convoy Commander training records. | Hard copy | IG Work Center |
| 5. | - All installation Operations Plans (OPLAN), Installation Security Plans (ISP), Installation Security Instructions and Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Plans which task security forces. | Hard copy | IG Work Center |
| 6. | - Last 3 months of Missile Security Control (MSC), Law Enforcement and Central Security Control blotters (last 30 days Hard copy and previous 2 months by electronic computer disk). | Hard copy | IG Work Center |
| 7. | - Last 3 months of AF Forms 340, Sensor Alarm Data , and last 6 months of AFTO Forms 781A, Maintenance Discrepancy and Work Document . Make adversarial testing reports for WSA sensors available upon request. | Hard copy | IG Work Center |
| 8. | - One copy of Convoy briefing. Must be controlled as Unclassified Controlled Nuclear Information. | Hard copy | IG Work Center |
| 9. | - All control centers' Quick Reaction Checklists and all post/patrols' Special Security Instructions. | Hard copy | IG Work Center |
| 10. | - Security Forces unit organization structure, flight duty schedule, and list of guard mount times by squadron. | Hard copy | IG Work Center |
| 11. | - Installation Security Council minutes, Force Protection Executive council minutes and Force Protection Working Group minutes covering the last two years. | Hard copy | IG Work Center |
| F. | Communications Special Support Requirements | | |
| 1. | - All 3A0X1 training records at the IG work center | Hard copy | IG Work Center |
| 2. | - ADPE Listing (By Organization) | Hard copy | IG Work Center |
| G. | Civil Engineer Special Support Requirements | | |
| 1. | - Nuclear certified hoist training, inspection, and load-test records | E-Copy | IG Work Center |
| 2. | - WSA lightning protection system maintenance and inspection plans, records, system sketches, and maintenance personnel qualifications | E-Copy | IG Work Center |

| | REQUIREMENT | FORMAT | Location | |
|----|--|--------|----------------|--|
| 3. | - WSA backup generator user and operator training records | E-Copy | IG Work Center | |
| 4. | - WSA pre-incident plans, emergency entry procedures, and fire drill documentation | E-Copy | IG Work Center | |
| 5. | - WSA fire suppression and detection system inspection and maintenance records | E-Copy | IG Work Center | |
| 6. | - EOD nuclear training and certification records | E-Copy | IG Work Center | |
| H. | Contracting Special Support Requirements | | | |
| 1. | - Unit Contracting Officers will provide Phase 2 QA training, if necessary, to IG team members prior to inspection. The IG will schedule Phase 2 QA training with the applicable Contracting Officers for the contracts being inspected. | | | |
| 2. | - During the inspection, QA personnel and the Contracting Officers are encouraged to accompany inspectors. | | | |
| 3. | - Provide pertinent Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) and related supplemental operating procedures. | E-copy | IG Workcenter | |

Table A11.4. (Added-AFSPC) ERI ATSO Upon Arrival Support Requirements.

| | REQUIREMENT | QTY | U/I | PURPOSE |
|-----|--|-----|----------|------------------------|
| | The following requirements will be available at the exercise deployed location. | | | |
| 1. | Tents with appropriate power and heating | 4 | EA | NBC, SABC, Weapons, IG |
| 2. | Chairs (per tent) | 12 | EA | NBC, SABC, Weapons, IG |
| 3. | Tables, Folding (per tent) | 4 | EA | NBC, SABC, Weapons, IG |
| 4. | Trash can with liners (per tent) | 1 | EA | NBC, SABC, Weapons, IG |
| 5. | 1:50000 and the 1:250000 scale maps used for NBC plotting and reporting. Maps will be duplicates (include all markings and predetermined grid coordinates) of the NBC Cell maps. | 1 | EA | NBC |
| 6. | Unit's wartime survival guide/pamphlet (if developed). | 2 | EA | NBC |
| 7. | Three hand-held radios for CE net used during the inspection, include a charger and extra battery for each radio. Also, two hand-held radios for fire department, EOD, and Readiness Flight nets if CE net is unable to access those nets. | 3 | EA | NBC |
| 8. | Chemical Agent Detector Paper, M8 (Simulated OK) | 4 | BK | NBC |
| 9. | Chemical Agent Detector Tape, M9 (Simulated OK) | 4 | ROL L | NBC |
| 10. | Chemical Decon Kit, M291 | 2 | KIT | NBC |
| 11. | Chemical Decon Kit, M295 | 2 | KIT | NBC |
| 12. | Chemical Detection Kit, M256A1 | 2 | KIT | NBC |
| 13. | Shuffleboxes - 1 per tent | 4 | EA | NBC |
| 14. | Simulators, Unexploded Ordnance | 4 | EA | NBC |
| 15. | Computer Speakers | 1 | PR | NBC |
| 16. | Gator/Mule vehicle | 1 | EA | NBC |
| 17. | AFH 32-4014, USAF ATSO Guide | 12 | EA | NBC |
| 18. | AFMAN 10-100, Airman's Manual | 12 | EA | NBC |
| 19. | Bag, A3 (or equivalent) | 2 | EA | NBC |
| 20. | Easels, Whiteboard | 1 | EA | NBC |

| | REQUIREMENT | QTY | U/I | PURPOSE |
|-----|--|-----|----------|-------------|
| | The following requirements will be available at the exercise deployed location. | | | |
| 21. | Flashlights w/batteries | 2 | EA | NBC |
| 22. | Light Sticks, Chemical Luminescent | 1 | BX | NBC |
| 23. | Markers, Whiteboard | 1 | SET S | NBC |
| 24. | Sheeting, Plastic 10'x100' | 1 | ROL L | NBC |
| 25. | UXO/Damage Marking Supplies | 2 | KIT | NBC |
| 26. | Duct Tape | 2 | ROL L | NBC |
| 27. | Condemned but usable coveralls, flight suits and BDUs. If serviceable clothing is used, it will be unserviceable upon completion of the inspection. | 12 | EA | SABC |
| 28. | Litter, Patient Transportation | 2 | EA | SABC |
| 29. | Cots | 2 | EA | SABC |
| 30. | Self-Aid Buddy Care Training Bag | 2 | EA | SABC |
| 31. | Simulators, Nerve Agent Autoinjectors | 7 | SET S | SABC |
| 32. | Clearing Barrel | 1 | EA | WEAPONS |
| 33. | Safety goggles | 2 | PR | WEAPONS |
| 34. | Pistol, 9mm Semi auto M9 | 1 | EA | WEAPONS |
| 35. | Rifle, 5.56mm Automatic M16A2 | 2 | EA | WEAPONS |
| 36. | Exercise munitions IAW AFCAT 21-209, <i>Ground Munitions</i> . | | | As Required |
| 37. | Craters (See para A11.2.9. (Added)) | | | |
| 38. | Airfield damage marking equipment (spray chalk (2), traffic cones (6), surveyor's wheel (1) | | EA | As Required |
| 39. | NOTE: | | | |
| | 1. This is the minimum list per AFSPC base to evaluate the ATSO ERI major graded area. Requirements may exceed those listed above for a field exercise. Additional equipment requirements for a field exercise will be identified in the unit's Base X plan. | | | |

Table A11.5. (Added-AFSPC) Work Center Requirements

| Α. | Primary IG Work Center | Amount R | equired | |
|-----|--|----------|---------|--|
| | | NSI/ORI | GSU | |
| 1. | Work Center – Provide an IG work center configured to provide a main work area large enough to accommodate meetings for the entire team. The work center should be able to accommodate classified discussions at the SECRET level. Include work areas and a area to conduct meetings | 1 | 1 | |
| 2. | Private collocated offices for IG leadership (IG/IGI) | 2 | N/A | |
| 3. | Work Center keys | 4 | 2 | |
| 4. | Telephone with on/off/DSN dialing capability books | 6 | 2 | |
| 5. | Local/base phone book | 6 | 2 | |
| 6. | Telephone jacks for laptop connection | 6 | 2 | |
| 7. | Computers. | 12 | 1 | |
| | Provide at least Pentium 1.2 MHz with CD-ROM drive, Windows / 2000®, Microsoft Office Professional®, IMT Viewer, Form Flow, anti-virus software, and surge suppressers. All computers must be connected to a printer and must be connected to the NIPRNET. | | | |
| 8. | Provide network account/login procedures for computers and organization mail box for IG (e.g., afspc.ig@base.af.mil) | 1 | N/A | |
| 9. | Shared Network Drive. Provide networked shared drive for all work center computers. Provide at least 500MB storage space with IG access only. | 1 | N/A | |
| 10. | Color Laser printer with supply of toner cartridges | 1 | N/A | |
| 11. | Duplex Laser printers Network (minimum speed 15 ppm) w/supply of paper | 3 | 1 | |
| 12. | Stand-alone duplex laser printer (minimum speed 35 ppm) w/printer cable and print driver software | 2 | 1 | |
| 13. | Fax machine | 1 | 1* | |
| 14. | Copy machine (w/paper; duplex and sort capability) | 1 | 1* | |
| 15. | Shredding machine (w/maintenance materials) | 1 | 1* | |
| 16. | Electric power strip for laptops | 10 | 2 | |
| 17. | Dry erase board (with markers and erasers) | 1 | 1 | |
| 18. | Waste baskets (w/extra bags) | 7 | 1 | |
| 19. | Message Board | 1 | 1 | |
| 20. | Coffee pot (NSI/ORI - 30 cup/@GSU - 10 cup) | 1 | 1 | |
| 21. | Refrigerator, at least 8 cubic feet capacity | 1 | 1* | |
| 22. | GSA approved 2-drawer safe (with combination and instructions) | 1 | 1** | |

| A. | Primary IG Work Center | Amount Required | |
|-----|---|------------------------|-----|
| | | NSI/ORI | GSU |
| 23. | Cell phones | 7 | 1 |
| 24. | Bond paper (box, copier and printer uses) | 3 | 1 |
| 25. | Diskettes (box of 10, 3-1/2 inch; high density, double density) | 10 | 1 |
| 26. | Blue pocket folders (box of 10) | 3 | 1 |
| 27. | Steno pads | 10 | 5 |
| 28. | Post It note pads (various sizes) | 10 | 3 |
| 29. | In/Out boxes | 10 | 2 |
| 30. | Paper cutter | 1 | 1* |
| 31. | 2-hole punch | 3 | 1 |
| 32. | 3-hole punch | 3 | 1 |
| 33. | Staplers | 10 | 2 |
| 34. | Heavy duty stapler (w/staples) | 2 | 1 |
| 35. | Staple remover | 6 | 1 |
| 36. | Scissors | 3 | 1 |
| 37. | Pencils (#2, box) | 3 | 1 |
| 38. | Pencil sharpener (electric, if possible) | 2 | 1 |
| 39. | Pens (black, fine-tip, box) | 3 | 1 |
| 40. | Highlighters (yellow, box) | 2 | 1 |
| 41. | Markers (black, wide tip, box) | 1 | 1 |
| 42. | Nylon reinforced tape (roll) | 1 | 1 |
| 43. | Scotch Tape with dispensers | 6 | 2 |
| 44. | Duct Tape (roll) | 1 | N/A |
| 45. | Paper clips (box) | 6 | 1 |
| 46. | Bull/alligator clips (each size, box) | 2 | 1 |
| 47. | Map tacks (box) | 1 | N/A |
| 48. | Kimwipes (box) | 2 | 1 |
| 49. | 3 ring binders (1-in) | 10 | |
| 50. | Microwave | 1 | |
| 51. | Dictionary | 1 | 1 |
| 52. | Thesaurus | 1 | 1 |
| 53. | Wall map of base (w/bldg #s.) to be posted at the work center | 1 | 1 |
| 54. | Listing of all local off-limits establishments | 1 | 1 |
| В. | PRP work area (NSI only) | | |

| Α. | Primary IG Work Center | Amount R | Amount Required | |
|-----------|--|----------|-----------------|--|
| | | NSI/ORI | GSU | |
| 1. | Work area located in the Medical Facility large enough to accommodate 6 people to review PRP records. | 1 | N/A | |
| 2. | Base phone | 1 | N/A | |
| C. | OPS work area | | | |
| 1. | Work area to accommodate 6 people to review OPS records located near Operations area. | 1 | N/A | |
| 2. | Base phone | 1 | N/A | |
| 3. | Copier | 1* | N/A | |
| D. | SIM Switch area | | | |
| 1. | Provide, in the IG work center, a private work area for use as the Simulation Switch Center. | 1 | N/A | |
| 2. | Work desk | 1 | N/A | |
| 3. | Chairs | 3 | N/A | |
| 4. | Telephones with separate lines/numbers with automatic transfer capability (1 phone will be a secure telephone) | 3 | N/A | |
| 5. | Computer (same capabilities as listed above) | 1 | N/A | |
| 6. | Stand alone laser printer | 1 | N/A | |
| 7. | Capability to mount one VHF antenna (supplied by IG), communications/CE support to mount antenna | 1 | N/A | |
| 8. | Sim Switch support trusted agents – personnel used for assistance during the operation. Personnel will be expected to work shift and should plan on being used during entire inspection period | 3 | | |
| Ε. | Out Brief (see para A11.2.5. (Added)) Additional requirements: | | | |
| 1. | Podiums with reading lights and microphones | 2 | N/A | |
| 2. | Hand-held microphone | 1 | N/A | |
| 3. | Audio systems support to amplify podium microphones | 1 | N/A | |
| 4. | 8 foot long folding tables | 2 | N/A | |
| 5. | Folding chairs | 5 | N/A | |
| 6. | Reserved seating for IG personnel | 15 | N/A | |
| 7. | Reserved parking spots for IG leadership | 5 | N/A | |
| 8. | Communications support trusted agent personnel | 1 | N/A | |
| 9. | Visual Information support trusted agent personnel | 1 | N/A | |

Table A11.6. (Added-AFSPC) Service Contract and Most Efficient Organization Status.

| Loca- tion | Project Name | PM | Phone No. | Contract/ CAMIS No. | Contractor | Annual Con- tract Amt/ FTE Bid Per Site | Exp/ W Opt | Exercises (yes/no) | Functional Areas On Site |
|---------------|-----------------|----|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Table A11.7. (Added-AFSPC) Support Information Requirements.

| AREA | NAME (POC) | BLDG/RM# | PHONE #s |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Command Post | N/A | | |
| Battle Staff | N/A | | |
| MMOC (20AF bases only) | N/A | | |
| Base Lodging | | | |
| Transportation Support (24 hr) | | | |
| Security Force Desk | N/A | | |
| IG Work Center | N/A | | |
| Sim Switch | N/A | | |
| IG Work Center FAX | N/A | | |
| IG Work Center STU III | N/A | | |
| Operations Work Center | N/A | | |
| PRP Work Center (NSI Only) | N/A | | |
| Work Center Communications (Computer/Telephone) Support | | | |
| Location of IG Inbrief (10 IG Me Vehicle Refueling Procedures (GO Medical/Dental Sick Call Procedu Shipping Address and POC (Inspec | OV/Rentals) ures | ior Leadership) | |
| 7 Cell Phone Numbers | | | |
| Work Center Phone Instructions (| On/Off Base/DSN, C | all Transfer, Call For | warding, Call Pick Up) |
| Average Weather and Temperatur | e for Month of Inspe | ction | |
| Off Base Travel Requirements (D | ispatching procedure | es, survival gear, etc) | |
| Provide work center layout with p | phone numbers | | |
| Wing and Group Mission stateme | nts | | |

Attachment 12 (Added-AFSPC)

AFSPC INSPECTION GROUND RULES

- **A12.1.** (Added-AFSPC) General. Direct questions concerning these ground rules or AFI 90-201 to the HQ AGSPC/IG. Respond to all IG inputs as if they were real-world except as noted by these ground rules. These ground rules apply to task evaluations, RIs and NSIs.
 - A12.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) During exercise scenarios, on-scene inspectors wear IG badges and/or vests to assist unit members in identifying inspectors. IG badges do not replace restricted area badges.
 - A12.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) Inspectors with a USAF Restricted Area Badge, AF Entry Control Card, or DD Form 2 (ACT), Armed Forces of the United States Geneva Convention Identification Card (Active), or Geneva Conventions Identification Card and whose name appears on the EAL, are authorized unescorted and unrestricted access into restricted areas authorized for that individual as indicated by EAL access codes. IG inspectors WILL NOT intentionally use invalid/inaccurate badges or EAL data to attempt entry to restricted areas. Unit personnel will not delay or hinder inspector access to authorized areas.
 - A12.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG inspection team members cannot fulfill two-person concept requirements as defined in AFI 91-101, *Air Force Nuclear Weapons Surety Program*. An authorized two-person team must escort inspectors when entering an exclusion area.
 - A12.1.4. (Added-AFSPC) Inspected unit personnel shall not contact any HHQ or off-base agencies for clarification, guidance or resolution of an inspection issue without direct IG inspector participation during the contact. Any HHQ clarification of policy must be in writing and coordinated with all applicable agencies.
 - A12.1.5. (Added-AFSPC) The inspected unit commander will determine the requirement for civilian personnel overtime. The IG inspector will not require or expect any deviations from union/contract requirements.
 - A12.1.6. (Added-AFSPC) Inspected unit members will not photocopy input cards. All input cards will be read and returned to the inspectors.

A12.2. (AFSPC) Mission (Added):

- A12.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Do not allow exercise activities to interfere with mission accomplishment. Contact the on-scene inspector immediately with any questions concerning exercise termination. If an inspector is not present, contact the SIM SWITCH (ORI/ERI only) for guidance.
- A12.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) IG personnel observe and evaluate activities on a non-interference basis. The inspected unit must make reasonable arrangements to provide IG team members access to all unit activities.
- A12.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) IG inspectors will not operate, modify or configure operational equipment to support scenario activities.
- A12.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) Units will respond to inspection events even when an IG inspector is not present.

A12.3. (AFSPC) Safety (Added):

- A12.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Safety takes precedence over all inspection activities; do not jeopardize safety or violate safety practices. All personnel shall stop actions, which may jeopardize personal safety or damage equipment.
- A12.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Traffic control sentries and unit personnel who participate in IG scenarios will wear reflective vests/gear during hours of darkness or limited visibility.
- A12.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Observe posted speed limits or unit-directed speed limits for all scenario responses.
- A12.3.4. (Added-AFSPC) Do not use sirens on emergency vehicles when responding to an exercise scenario.
- A12.3.5. (Added-AFSPC) Wear appropriate individual protective equipment including masks, unless the equipment creates an unsafe condition.
- A12.3.6. (Added-AFSPC) Do not wear protective footwear covers while driving any vehicle outside the IG-designated area. Limit vehicular traffic within the designated exercise area.
- A12.3.7. (Added-AFSPC) Taking photos or video of exercise mishaps/event will be at unit discretion.

A12.4. (AFSPC) Communications, Reports, and Logs (Added):

- A12.4.1. (Added-AFSPC) Prepare and send all required reports (electronic, voice and hard copy) to applicable inspection participants (as directed by inspectors). Do not transmit messages to, or place scenario telephone calls to any non-participants. Call IG SIM SWITCH (RI only) for all non-unit agencies not identified by the IG as participants.
- A12.4.2. (Added-AFSPC) Voice Communications. Use the phrase "EXERCISE, EXERCISE, EXERCISE, EXERCISE, EXERCISE, EXERCISE." at the beginning and end of all verbal SCENARIO communications.
 - A12.4.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) The SIM SWITCH (RI only) is designed to simulate agencies that are not participating in the inspection, but have a role in a particular input. The SIM SWITCH responds for all non-participants (HHQ, National Agencies, and local units, etc.). Unit members should call the SIM SWITCH to communicate with outside non-participating agencies. SIM SWITCH will be manned continuously from STARTEX until termination of the scenario. Units should disseminate SIM SWITCH procedures and telephone numbers to all work and control centers

A12.4.2.2. (AFSPC) SIM SWITCH (RI only) Procedures (Added):

- A12.4.2.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) When contacting SIM SWITCH, state "EXERCISE, EXERCISE, EXERCISE, this is name, rank, agency." Give the simulated agency, telephone number called, and specific individual/agency you are calling if the event warrants it, e.g., "I'm calling the (simulated agency at simulated phone number)."
- A12.4.2.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Your message should give actions to be taken or information to be relayed, for example, "EXERCISE, EXERCISE, EXERCISE. This is SSgt Jones, 50th Security Forces Squadron; there has been an automobile accident with injuries at the intersection of Enoch Road and Hwy 94! EXERCISE, EXERCISE, EXERCISE."

- A12.4.2.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) The SIM SWITCH will only provide required responses. Individuals with queries for the SIM SWITCH must leave their name, rank and phone number. This permits SIM SWITCH personnel, or inspectors for their functional area, to return calls.
- A12.4.3. (Added-AFSPC) Message Traffic. Provide to the IG inspector (unless otherwise directed) all messages, schedules, and other paperwork normally associated with an event. All appropriately cleared IG personnel identified on the EAL are authorized to pick up scenario messages. An authorization letter will be provided to the Base Communications Center (BCC) identifying any additional administrative personnel authorized to pick up scenario messages.
 - A12.4.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) In the Special Instructions block of messages, enter "AFSPC/IG EXERCISE MESSAGE TRAFFIC."
 - A12.4.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Number OPREP-3 reports IAW AFMAN 10-206, Operational Reporting and AFSPCI 10-202, Operational Reporting.
 - A12.4.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Include all required addressees on scenario messages. Identify non-participating addressee's external to the participating units as "ZEN" addressees.
 - A12.4.3.4. (Added-AFSPC) Place the phrase "EXERCISE, EXERCISE, EXERCISE. THIS IS AN AFSPC IG EXERCISE MESSAGE INPUT. EXERCISE, EXERCISE, EXERCISE" on the first and last line of all written communications.
 - A12.4.3.5. (Added-AFSPC) Clearly mark all Defense Messaging System (DMS) releasing documents and accompanying disks "AFSPC SCENARIO MESSAGES."
 - A12.4.3.6. (Added-AFSPC) Communications centers (or units which operate their own Message Distribution Terminal and DMS) provide the following information during and at the conclusion of the scenario: Outgoing messages (maintain copies of all scenario message releasing documents annotated with BCC date/time of receipt from message originator); incoming messages (maintain a separate log for all immediate and higher messages to record addressee notification date/time/person notified).
- A12.4.4. (Added-AFSPC) Event Logs. Maintain all normally accomplished unit event logs (command post, control centers, etc.).
- A12.4.5. (Added-AFSPC) Communications/Computer Systems. Do not disrupt Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA) controlled systems without prior approval and prior user release. Internal communications services for the inspected unit(s) may be disrupted, as long as the disruption does not impact real world safety, security, or jeopardize actual mission requirements.
 - A12.4.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) Communications/computer systems, circuits, and equipment removed from service due to SCENARIO input remains out of service until repaired or restored by unit personnel and validated by an IG team member or the inspection event is concluded by an IG team member.
 - A12.4.5.2. (Added-AFSPC) IG personnel possessing current Cryptographic Access Certificates (AFCOMSEC Form 9, **Cryptographic Access Certificate**) are allowed access to areas containing COMSEC operations and materials. The AFCOMSEC Form 9 is available through the inspection support manager. Inspectors having Cryptographic Access Certificates on file will also be identified on the EAL.

- A12.4.5.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) These inspectors may handle, inspect, or view COMSEC material, related files, or records. Additionally, inspectors will not have unrestricted access to classified material.
- A12.4.5.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) These inspectors may access the following items on an individual basis: individual training records if there is an indication that individual(s) cannot perform COMSEC duties, Operational Instructions (OIs) to determine if current and properly coordinated access lists and appointment letters, Emergency Action Procedures (EAP) task cards/checklists, MAJCOM assessment and semi-annual reports that do not identify specific COMSEC material. This limited access will be granted only during an IG inspection.
- A12.4.5.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) The COMSEC manager reviews reports prior to releasing outside COMSEC channels. Each item must be requested and cleared for release through the COMSEC manager and/or COMSEC Responsible Officer (CRO).

A12.5. (Added-AFSPC) Security Forces:

- A12.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) The IG may use perpetrators, but they will not confront on-duty security forces with deceptions which could be interpreted as hostile, jeopardize the security of protection level resources, or may provoke the use of deadly force.
- A12.5.2. (Added-AFSPC) Perpetrators may have various types of concealed weapons (props) to evaluate security forces search techniques. Exercise scenarios using weapon "props" will be strictly controlled by SF inspectors. An IG inspector or a TA must be physically present at the site of any exercise scenario requiring SF response.
- A12.5.3. (Added-AFSPC) Security forces responding to exercise events may respond, when warranted, with their firearms ready IAW AFI 31-207, *Arming and Use of Force by Air Force Personnel*.
 - A12.5.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Personnel armed with the M-9 pistol will have their firearm in their holster at "ready pistol," flap open, shooting hand on the pistol grip, hammer NOT cocked, and finger NOT in the trigger guard. Security forces will NOT draw pistols from the holster during exercise events.
 - A12.5.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Personnel armed with the M-16/GAU rifle will have their firearm at "port arms," safety selector on SAFE, and finger NOT in the trigger guard. Personnel will not chamber a round during HQ AFSPC IG exercises.
 - A12.5.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Under no circumstances will responding security forces or perpetrators point a weapon at anyone.
 - A12.5.3.4. (Added-AFSPC) If Tactical Response Force (TRF) responds, do not issue any ammunition. The armorer and TRF leader will check all TRF personnel and weapons to insure no live ammunition is present.
- A12.5.4. (Added-AFSPC) During field deployments, units are responsible for providing real-world security for firearms movements to and from the deployed site. Members carrying live ammunition will wear a reflective vest and **WILL NOT** participate in exercise activities. Additionally, if weapons are drawn to support ATSO station evaluations, the base must provide one individual to receipt for the weapons and provide real-world security as needed.

- A12.5.4.1. (Added-AFSPC) Unit TAs initiate all IG scenarios in the missile field and will remain on-scene with IG inspectors until responding SF members take security of the site(s). This includes attempting to penetrate restricted or controlled areas and penetrating unmanned launch facilities for the purpose of generating outer and inner zone alarms.
- A12.5.4.2. (Added-AFSPC) Once responding security forces initiate proper challenging procedures and achieve positive control of perpetrators, they will obey all security forces commands and instructions. At no time will perpetrators use force to attempt escape.
- A12.5.5. (Added-AFSPC) After demonstrating capability to IG inspectors, Security Forces Operations may request procedures to accommodate mission requirements by requesting relief from closing gates, conducting searches of vehicles entering the installation, 100 percent ID checks and inspecting hand-carried items. Simulate closing highways adjacent to the installation or LFs/MAFs for exercise events (IG evaluates procedures, plans and mutual aid agreements). Security controllers/desk sergeants will complete all necessary actions, but will not notify off-base agencies or request their assistance. Security forces **WILL NOT** actually block off-base highways for exercise events.
- A12.5.6. (Added-AFSPC) Exercise Duress Word. Base exercise duress word will be used during any exercise duress situation. For more information on the use of duress words, contact your unit security manager.
- A12.5.7. (Added-AFSPC) IG inspectors may use unit exercise scenarios for evaluation purposes with unit Stan Eval personnel conducting the exercise. TAs (Stan Eval personnel) will have Training Exercise Evaluation Outlines (TEEOs) and Exercise Evaluation Outlines (EEOs) readily available for this purpose.

A12.6. (Added-AFSPC) Fire Protection:

- A12.6.1. (Added-AFSPC) Aircraft extraction events must be realistic. Use safe egress systems IAW AFI 21-112, *Aircrew Egress Systems Maintenance*. Aircraft engines must not be operating. Aircrew members fill aircrew positions. Movement of crewmembers during extraction is limited to moving them to the exit point (doors, hatches) of medium and large frame aircraft or to the canopy rail of small frame aircraft. For helicopters, completely remove aircrew members/passengers from the aircraft.
- A12.6.2. (Added-AFSPC) Do not engage the fire pump and discharge water on an aircraft or mission facility. Do not take charged handlines inside aircraft or facilities. Do not discharge firefighting foam (AFFF) or chemicals on/or inside facilities and aircraft. Use for live fire only.
- A12.6.3. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate discharging a firefighting agent from the T-handle by touching throttles and buttons for shutdown or by simulating pulling the handles.
- A12.6.4. (Added-AFSPC) Live Fire Scenarios. Use firefighter pre-briefings to review the exercise event and safety requirements. Use post-drill critiques to improve future performance and firefighter safety.
- A12.6.5. (Added-AFSPC) Firefighters will be required to use the Joint Firefighter Integrated Response Ensemble (J-FIRE) during mobility task evaluations or deployment exercises. Crew leaders should plan appropriate work/rest cycles based on weather conditions.
- A12.6.6. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate forcible entry into vehicles or facilities unless otherwise notified by IG personnel.

- A12.6.7. (Added-AFSPC) Personnel may remove encapsulated suits after demonstrating the capability for 20 minutes or as required by wet bulb temperature and conditions. Wear only training suits for inspection events.
- A12.6.8. (Added-AFSPC) Personnel are not required to wear protective equipment (bunker clothing/turnouts) when temperatures exceed 85 degrees Fahrenheit or black bulb temperature limitations.
- A12.6.9. (Added-AFSPC) No more than two personnel are required to don specialized protective clothing for hazardous materials.
- A12.6.10. (Added-AFSPC) Do not use ground ladders when winds exceed 20 knots.
- A12.6.11. (Added-AFSPC) The Fire Chief or senior fire official on duty must receive at least a 30-minute prior notification when exercises involve fire fighting vehicles, equipment, or personnel IAW AFI 32-2001, *The Fire Protection Operations and Fire Prevention Program*.

A12.7. (Added-AFSPC) Medical.

- A12.7.1. (Added-AFSPC) The supporting Medical Treatment Facility (MTF) should use available resources except those involved in real-world emergencies.
- A12.7.2. (Added-AFSPC) Carry out exercise patient treatment to its full extent, with the exception of invasive procedures or administration of medication, until notified by the IG inspector.
- A12.7.3. (Added-AFSPC) Responding medical personnel will use appropriate medical supplies and equipment to demonstrate patient care capability with the following exemptions:
 - A12.7.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Medical personnel will not uncap needles to start IVs or draw blood and will not administer medications. **See para A12.9.3. (Added)** for exception.
 - A12.7.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Medical personnel will not open or damage expendable (items over \$100) medical supplies. This does not apply to non-expendable/damaged or outdated supplies (i.e. bandages, splints). Units may choose to use expended/damaged or outdated supplies for inspection events. These supplies, if used, must be consistent with unit medical practices.
 - A12.7.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) The supporting MTF will simulate actual aeromedical evacuation by fixed-wing aircraft and may simulate rotary-wing evacuation and civilian transfers of patients (dependent upon availability of resources and local agreements with civilian health-care facilities). All procedures up to the actual evacuation will be demonstrated.

A12.8. (Added-AFSPC) Contracting and MEO:

- A12.8.1. (Added-AFSPC) Civilian contractor and MEO personnel are expected to participate in inspection activities to the extent required by the SOW, PWS or contract.
- A12.8.2. (Added-AFSPC) Contractor and MEO personnel shall respond to all evacuation events. Personnel whose evacuation would result in mission impact or a government-caused delay of contractor performance, shall be identified as "non-players."
- A12.8.3. (Added-AFSPC) The IG coordinates any additional contractor efforts beyond the currently specified work levels with the contracting officer in advance of the inspection.
- A12.8.4. (Added-AFSPC) Avoid contract-related delays that may incur cost to the government.

- A12.8.5. (Added-AFSPC) Contracting personnel must take all appropriate contracting actions in response to inspection events short of expenditure of funds. Call the SIM SWITCH to simulate calls to contractors.
- A12.8.6. (Added-AFSPC) Units preparing purchase requests based on exercise inputs shall not call actual contractors for sourcing information. They will instead call the SIM SWITCH for information.

A12.9. (Added-AFSPC) Deployment:

- A12.9.1. (Added-AFSPC) For deployment simulations refer to para A12.11. (Added).
- A12.9.2. (Added-AFSPC) For simulated aircraft movement of personnel and material, the unit may use surface transportation.
- A12.9.3. (Added-AFSPC) During deployment processing, the immunization station will administer immunizations as required to personnel identified to deploy and assigned to a UTC position.
- A12.9.4. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate authentication of special orders. Minimum distribution will be provided to the appropriate workstations, included in personnel accountability kits, and additional copies required by any local policy.
- A12.9.5. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate issuing new identification cards to meet requirements for deployment exercises. Issue identification cards if card is due to expire within 30 days.
- A12.9.6. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate update of personnel data system to project TDY data (flow mini records). Save information to disc and make available to inspectors.
 - A12.9.6.1. (Added-AFSPC) Clearly identify simulated deployed personnel with badges indicating their status as deployed.
- A12.9.7. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate preparing and distributing meals for simulated deployments. Do not procure meals for members who do not actually deploy. All other aspects such as taking orders must be demonstrated. This does not preclude units from using personal deployment function to support feeding at field exercise if so desired.
- A12.9.8. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate movement of Meals Ready to Eat (MRE). Units will perform all procedures using empty boxes or similar containers. Number of empty boxes or containers will correspond to equivalent MRE load.
- A12.9.9. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate processing military working dogs in crates for shipment.

A12.10. (Added-AFSPC) Evacuations:

- A12.10.1. (Added-AFSPC) All personnel, (contractor and MEO personnel refer to para A12.8.2. (Added)) except mission-essential performing real-world operations, shall participate in all evacuations. Maintain minimum personnel required for security in evacuated facilities.
- A12.10.2. (Added-AFSPC) Do not totally evacuate the following facilities or operations without prior IG coordination: Command posts, operations and control centers, launch control centers, space launch complexes, base operations dispatch desks, air traffic control facilities, telephone switch-boards, communications centers, security forces control centers, entry control points and posts; fire/weather stations, alert aircraft, alert facilities, liquid oxygen and nitrogen plants, POL hydrant facili-

- ties, power plants, computer rooms, navigational aid and waste disposal facilities. Non-mission essential personnel should evacuate from these facilities.
 - A12.10.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Munitions maintenance and storage facilities. Hazardous materials storage areas.
 - A12.10.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Promotion, PME and academic testing facilities when testing is in progress. Source Selection Evaluation Board Rooms when Source Selection Evaluation activities are in progress.
 - A12.10.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) AETC classrooms, schools (including off-duty education courses), base exchange facilities, commissaries, credit unions, banks, post offices, and dining facilities (including clubs). Religious services, Child Development Centers, and Youth Centers. Hospitals, dental, and clinic facilities, and base housing areas. Evacuation of these facilities will be by exception
 - A12.10.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) Military court facilities.
 - A12.10.2.5. (Added-AFSPC) Restrict entry into facilities exempted from total evacuation to essential personnel. Personnel who are conducting business when the evacuation was directed may continue their business but must remain in the facility until the evacuation portion is over.
- **A12.11.** (Added-AFSPC) Simulations. Simulations will be minimized and reserved for those actions, which are too costly (resource expenditure, potential risk, etc.) or impractical to perform in an exercise situation. HQ AFSPC/IG will approve simulations only to level necessary to save resources or to enhance safety. Simulation requests should be submitted IAW **Attachment 14** (Added). Short notice simulations (after IG team arrives) will be provided to the IG as soon as possible. The IG may direct units to demonstrate simulated items/procedures to the extent necessary to display capability.
 - A12.11.1. (Added-AFSPC) Simulation Requests. The wing commander or equivalent approves simulation requests. HQ AFSPC/IG Team Chief will consider unit inputs and coordinate inspection impact as required.
 - A12.11.2. (Added-AFSPC) Standing Simulations:
 - A12.11.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Do not recall personnel from leave or temporary duty; however, complete required recall actions and provide documentation to the IG.
 - A12.11.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Do not remove underclothing during personnel decontamination operations.
 - A12.11.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) Manpower and materials consumed in response to a scenario event remain unavailable for inspection purposes for the duration of that inspection.
 - A12.11.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate moving dumpsters. Consult an IG inspector before initiating any activity that may incur additional costs to the government.
 - A12.11.2.5. (Added-AFSPC) Personnel use training chemical gear during the inspection, but must be able to show all required real-world equipment.
 - A12.11.2.6. (Added-AFSPC) IG personnel will NOT load, initiate, or two-person verify simulation media (ground burst simulators, smoke grenades etc.). Simulation media are exclusively controlled and initiated by unit trusted agent personnel.

- A12.11.2.7. (Added-AFSPC) Do not wear training Chemical Biological Warfare Defense Ensemble (CBWDE) during response to actual in-flight emergencies or flightline mishaps.
- A12.11.2.8. (Added-AFSPC) Use masking tape or OD Green duct tape to simulate M8 and M9 paper. Mark tape as "M8 PAPER" or "M9 PAPER" with date and time.
- A12.11.2.9. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate possession of 100 percent serviceable training CBWDE.
- A12.11.2.10. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate use of M291 skin and M295 equipment decontamination kits and M256A1 chemical agent detector kits.
- A12.11.2.11. (Added-AFSPC) Real world C-bags will be issued, inspected and returned to storage. Training Ground Crew Ensemble (GCE), mask, hood, and filters will be used.
- A12.11.2.12. (Added-AFSPC) Contamination control teams will use water to simulate 5% bleach solution decontaminating agent.
- A12.11.2.13. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate closing windows in occupied vehicles without air conditioning during Alarm Black/Mission Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) 4 when the outside air temperature exceeds 75 degrees F.
- A12.11.2.14. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate closing flaps on tents without air conditioning during Alarm Black/MOPP 4 when outside temperature exceeds 75 degrees F.
- A12.11.2.15. (Added-AFSPC) Remove CBWDE and field gear. Simulate removing battle dress uniforms, underwear, and boots at the CCA.
- A12.11.2.16. (Added-AFSPC) Use training canister/filter for CBWDE protective mask.
- A12.11.2.17. (Added-AFSPC) Dispersed vehicles, equipment, and personnel protective bunkers will be shown using rows of sandbags stacked one high and one wide.
- A12.11.2.18. (Added-AFSPC) Facilities and tents will be considered as splinter-protected to a height of four feet and do not require sandbagging.
- A12.11.2.19. (Added-AFSPC) Reflective surface covering will consist of a strip of masking tape affixed to all participating vehicle windshields. Each will be marked with the following text, "REFLECTIVE SURFACES, SIMULATED COVERED OR TONED DOWN."
- A12.11.2.20. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate digging defensive fighting positions when prohibited by environmental constraints.
- A12.11.2.21. (Added-AFSPC) Live ammunition shall only be used for real-world security. Once mobility munitions have been marshaled and inspected by IG personnel, they may be returned to the munitions storage area for proper storage.
- A12.11.2.22. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate turning off Environmental Control Units (ECUs) following chemical attacks.
- A12.11.2.23. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate covering vehicles for contamination avoidance purposes. Vehicles will have their windshield completely covered with opaque plastic. Each team will completely cover one piece of equipment (vehicle, generator, AGE) to demonstrate capability. Other equipment will be covered with a sheet of opaque plastic no less than three by four feet.
- A12.11.2.24. (Added-AFSPC) Simulate removal of reflective tape on deployed equipment.

- **A12.12.** (Added-AFSPC) Handicapped Parking. Authorized individuals can use identified handicapped parking spaces throughout the inspection. These vehicles will not be moved for exercise FPCON requirements. However, units must marshal and dispatch the necessary resources to simulate movement.
- **A12.13.** (Added-AFSPC) Tenant Organizations. Tenant-owned facilities are exempt from direct participation in local security/FPCON inputs. Tenant organizations and contract employees located in facilities with unit personnel are required to participate in security/FPCON inputs and building evacuations. Following building evacuations tenant organizations should contact an IG member to request entry to the facility. Unit TAs monitor IG inputs for impact on tenant organizations, contract employees, and county service agencies.
- **A12.14.** (Added-AFSPC) Cordons. Cordons will not be terminated without on-scene IG SF representative approval.
- **A12.15.** (Added-AFSPC) Mission Area Specific. Network Operations Scheduling . 22 SOPS Network Scheduling will be responsible for exercise AFSCN scheduling and maintain an exercise database. Exercise outages will not be entered into the DVTM, CC/S, or ESD. All exercise inputs/questions for Network Scheduling will be handled by the 22 SOPS. Any reports to or from RTSs that are generated due to the scenario will be forwarded to the 22 SOPS CRE or Network Crew Commander (NCMDR).

A12.16. (Added-AFSPC) ICBM:

- A12.16.1. (Added-AFSPC) Weapon System Tests. The IG will notify the wing of weapon system tests and targeting checks required to support inspection requirements.
- A12.16.2. (Added-AFSPC) ICBM Sortie Generation.
 - A12.16.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) If required, the unit will generate all off-alert sorties and the off-base training LF. Perform all required actions to build the trainer to an EWO configuration. Units must plan and simulate generating exempted sorties.
 - A12.16.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) When performing maintenance actions, treat training facilities, equipment, weapons and components as operational and/or WR. All security, maintenance, and safety directives that apply to WR assets apply to training weapons or weapon system simulators.
 - A12.16.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) Team training maintenance RS must be positioned in the WSA structure prior to the start of the RI.
 - A12.16.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) When generating the off-base training LF, use the team training maintenance Reentry System (RS) and appropriate code materials specified in Strategic Command Directive 501-12, *Control of ICBM Code Components*. For the purpose of inspection, treat all test code materials and components as operational. Also, install new test Permutation Plug (P-Plug) in the guidance system of the training LF.
 - A12.16.2.5. (Added-AFSPC) Inputs Requiring Dispatch. Personnel dispatching to the field upon receipt of a scenario input must proceed to the IG on-base staging area fully prepared for dispatch. Individuals will proceed as directed by IG inspectors.

A12.17. (Added-AFSPC) ICBM Assessment Exceptions:

A12.17.1. (Added-AFSPC) The IG will not inspect missiles or associated support equipment, real property installed equipment, and communications systems under major modifications, Engineering Change Proposals, Time Compliance Technical Order changes, Programmed Depot Maintenance (PDM) and missiles off alert due to HHQ direction. Units must provide the IG with a complete listing of these systems and equipment as part of LIMFAC or Inspection Consideration reports and briefings. Any of these systems or associated equipment that is recalled by unit personnel or employed operationally is subject to evaluation.

A12.17.2. (Added-AFSPC) scheduled missile recycles in support of PDM, OT&E, etc., which are not scheduled to return to strategic alert prior to the start of weapon system tests will not be inspected.

Attachment 13 (Added-AFSPC)

AFSPC SELF INSPECTION PROGRAM

A13.1. (Added-AFSPC) Wings/Base:

- A13.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) Shall develop and implement a Self Inspection Program (SIP) to include all wing/base echelons.
 - A13.1.1.1 (Added-AFSPC) Appoint in writing a wing/base SIP monitor. Submit appointment letter to HQ AFSPC/IGIX. Update letter as required.
 - A13.1.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) Conduct and document self-inspection every 6 months. Use HQ AFSPC functional checklists located in the AFSPC publications web page. Recommend other than the process owner conduct self-inspection annually.
- A13.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) Shall use the AFSPC Findings Automated Tracking System (FATS) to document, track and close all self-identified findings. The FATS will also be used to document, track and close all HQ AFSPC/IG inspection deficiencies. Units may also use FATS to document, track and close any other deficiencies found during exercises, staff assistance visits, etc.
- A13.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) Shall appoint a base FATS POC to provide and manage the wing/base organizations user accounts. FATS POC is the single point of contact to HQ AFSPC/IG for all FATS related issues. Notify HQ AFSPC/IG NLT 72 hours after appointing a new FATS POC.
 - A13.1.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Shall appropriately safeguard contract-sensitive information.
- A13.1.4. (Added-AFSPC) As needed units will document deficiencies identified during self inspections, exercises and other non-HQ AFSPC/IG inspections on the AFSPC Form 101, **Discrepancy Report**, and transfer data within three workdays to the online web-based AFSPC SIP database located at https://halfway.peterson.af.mil/afspcig/sip/
- A13.1.5. (Added-AFSPC) May use available FATS-generated reports to manage SIP.
- A13.1.6. (Added-AFSPC) Provide HQ AFSPC/IG recommended database changes to include but not limited to data fields and reports.

A13.2. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG will:

- A13.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Provide and manage the wing/base FATS POC accounts and FATS database changes.
- A13.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Provide and manage the wing/base FATS POC accounts and DTS database changes.

A13.3. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC, Numbered Air Force (NAF) and Centers:

- A13.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) May inspect the unit's SIP.
- A13.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) May use FATS-generated reports to determine trends and courses of action to mitigate identified problems.

Attachment 14 (Added-AFSPC)

AFSPC INSPECTION FINDINGS AUTOMATED TRACKING SYSTEM (FATS)

A14.1. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC/IG.

- A14.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) Input findings (critical, major and minor deficiencies).
- A14.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) Review HQ functional manager closure assessment to ensure proposed corrective actions adequately address the finding.
- A14.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) Provide and manage the HQ, NAFs, centers and wing/base FATS POC accounts and FATS database changes.
- **A14.2.** (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC Directorates, NAFs and Centers. Shall appoint a FATS POC to provide and manage the user accounts.

A14.3. (Added-AFSPC) HQ AFSPC Functional Managers:

- A14.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Assist, organize, train and equip units to develop corrective actions.
- A14.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Monitor, manage and track findings to closure, ensuring accurate and aggressive unit corrective actions and closure.
- A14.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Request a login and password from HQ Directorate FATS POC.
- A14.3.4. (Added-AFSPC) Input and update the HQ functional POC and phone number for all open findings.
- A14.3.5. (Added-AFSPC) Coordinate wing corrective action for closure of each finding.
- A14.3.6. (Added-AFSPC) Coordinate with the wing/base and NAF/Center POCs on open findings.
- A14.3.7. (Added-AFSPC) Coordinate closure assessment with HQ AFSPC/IG to ensure proposed corrective actions adequately address the finding.
- A14.3.8. (Added-AFSPC) Use FATS-generated reports to determine trends and possible root causes and work with the wing/base and NAF/Center to determine courses of action to mitigate future problems
- A14.3.9. (Added-AFSPC) Provide HQ AFPSC/IG suggested changes to the database.

A14.4. (Added-AFSPC) NAFs and Centers:

- A14.4.1. (Added-AFSPC) Assist wing/base and HQ functionals with corrective actions.
- A14.4.2. (Added-AFSPC) Coordinate wing/base corrective action/closure request for HQ functional review.
- A14.4.3. (Added-AFSPC) Use FATS-generated reports to determine trends and possible root causes and work with the wing/base and HQ to determine courses of action to mitigate future problems.
- A14.4.4. (Added-AFSPC) Provide HQ AFPSC/IG suggested changes to the database.

A14.5. (Added-AFSPC) Wing/Base:

- A14.5.1. (Added-AFSPC) Appoint a base FATS POC to provide and manage the wing/base units user accounts. Provide HQ AFPSC/IG suggested changes to the database.
- A14.5.2. (Added-AFSPC) Establish a suspense date and ensure findings are aggressively worked and closed within the suspense date.
- A14.5.3. (Added-AFSPC) Coordinate corrective actions/closure request through the NAF/Center to HQ functional.

A14.6. (Added-AFSPC) Unit:

- A14.6.1. (Added-AFSPC) Obtain a login and password from wing/base FATS POC.
- A14.6.2. (Added-AFSPC) Ensure complete and correct information for the unit POC is indicated for each finding attributed to their unit.
- A14.6.3. (Added-AFSPC) Commander will aggressively work and close findings within the suspense date determined by the HQ functional.
- A14.6.4. (Added-AFSPC) Coordinate corrective actions/closure request through the wing.

Attachment 15 (Added-AFSPC)

AFSPC BASE X PLAN FORMAT

A15.1. (Added-AFSPC) Base X Plan. The Base X plan is designed to ensure units are prepared to respond to worldwide taskings by conducting ERIs. It allows the unit to use its installation as a deployed location by integrating OPLAN data into practice during local ERIs and it allows the IG a document for planning the ATSO phase of ERIs. It should be signed by the CV, directed by the wing plans office and developed by all units on the installation. Since ATSO primarily affects "deployed" personnel during an ERI, units should use the Base X plan to formulate play areas having as little effect as possible on the non-player units and dependents. It should be developed along the lines of a normal war plan, contingency plan or base support plan. This plan is not all-inclusive nor designed to be the one plan. Each unit must add or subtract to fit it's own situation and resources.

NOTE: The information below is for reference only. Use standard USAF OPlan annex designations and data as applicable. Units may arrange data and annexes as necessary.

A15.2. (Added-AFSPC) Plan Summary:

- A15.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Purpose.
- A15.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Condition For Execution.
- A15.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) Operations to be Conducted: ORE, ERI.
- A15.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) Forces Assigned.
- A15.2.5. (Added-AFSPC) Key Assumptions.

A15.3. (Added-AFSPC) Basic Plan:

- A15.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) References.
 - A15.3.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) Security Plan.
 - A15.3.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) OPLAN 10-2.
 - A15.3.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) CE Contingency Response Plan.
 - A15.3.1.4. (Added-AFSPC) Deployment Plan.
- A15.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Situation.
 - A15.3.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Initial Response.
 - A15.3.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Employment.
 - A15.3.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) ATSO.
 - A15.3.2.4. (Added-AFSPC) Mission Support.
- A15.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Execution.
 - A15.3.3.1. (Added-AFSPC) Concept of Operations.
 - A15.3.3.2. (Added-AFSPC) Taskings by Group.

A15.3.3.3. (Added-AFSPC) Command and Control.

A15.3.3.4. (Added-AFSPC) Communications.

A15.4. (Added-AFSPC) Annex A – Tasked Organizations:

A15.5. (Added-AFSPC) Annex B – Intelligence.

A15.6. (Added-AFSPC) Annex C – Operations.

A15.7. (Added-AFSPC) Annex D – Logistics.

A15.7.1. (Added-AFSPC) Supply.

A15.7.2. (Added-AFSPC) Transportation.

A15.7.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Bus Routes.

A15.7.3. (Added-AFSPC) Contracting.

A15.7.4. (Added-AFSPC) Fuels.

A15.8. (AFSPC) (Added) Annex E – Personnel.

A15.9. (Added-AFSPC) Annex F – Services.

A15.9.1. (Added-AFSPC) Subsistence.

A15.9.2. (Added-AFSPC) Food Services.

A15.9.3. (Added-AFSPC) Lodging/Laundry.

A15.9.4. (Added-AFSPC) Mortuary.

A15.9.5. (Added-AFSPC) Recreation Support.

A15.10. (Added-AFSPC) Annex G – Security.

A15.10.1. (Added-AFSPC) Deployment Procedures.

A15.10.2. (Added-AFSPC) Base Defense Operations.

A15.10.3. (Added-AFSPC) Opposition Forces.

A15.10.4. (Added-AFSPC) Real World Security Events.

A15.11. (Added-AFSPC) Annex H – Weather Operations.

A15.12. (Added-AFSPC) Annex J – Command Relationships.

A15.12.1. (Added-AFSPC) Survival Recovery Staff.

A15.12.2. (Added-AFSPC) Facility.

A15.12.3. (Added-AFSPC) (Added) Equipment Support.

A15.13. (Added-AFSPC) Annex K -- Communication and Information Support.

- A15.13.1. (Added-AFSPC) Assumptions.
- A15.13.2. (Added-AFSPC) Concept of Operations.
- A15.13.3. (Added-AFSPC) IG Support.
- A15.13.4. (Added-AFSPC) Exercise Support.
- A15.13.5. (Added-AFSPC) COMSEC.

A15.14. (Added-AFSPC) Annex L – Environmental Considerations

A15.15. (Added-AFSPC) Annex M – Exercise Maps

A15.16. (Added-AFSPC) Annex N

A15.17. (Added-AFSPC) Annex P – Host Nation Support

A15.18. (Added-AFSPC) Annex Q – Medical Services

- A15.18.1. (Added-AFSPC) 2E Facility.
- A15.18.2. (Added-AFSPC) SRC Representation.
- A15.18.3. (Added-AFSPC) Deployed Medical Facility.
- A15.18.4. (Added-AFSPC) Real World Medical Emergencies

A15.19. (Added-AFSPC) Annex S – ATSO.

- A15.19.1. (Added-AFSPC) Hardening Procedures.
- A15.19.2. (Added-AFSPC) CCD Procedures:
 - A15.19.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Netting.
 - A15.19.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Blackout.
- A15.19.3. (Added-AFSPC) Damage Assessment and Reporting Procedures (Base Populace).
- A15.19.4. (Added-AFSPC) UXO Marking and Reporting Procedures (Base Populace).
- A15.19.5. (Added-AFSPC) Fire Reporting (Real World and Exercise).
- A15.19.6. (Added-AFSPC) Facility Monitors:
 - A15.19.6.1. (Added-AFSPC) Post Attack Sweeps.
 - A15.19.6.2. (Added-AFSPC) SRC Communications.
- A15.19.7. (Added-AFSPC) Alarm Signals (Must be appropriate for tasked deployed location).

A15.20. (Added-AFSPC) Annex V – Safety.

- A15.20.1. (Added-AFSPC) CBWDE Wear Awareness.
 - A15.20.1.1. (Added-AFSPC) Visibility.

- A15.20.1.2. (Added-AFSPC) Hydration.
- A15.20.1.3. (Added-AFSPC) Work-Rest Cycles.
- A15.20.1.4. (Added-AFSPC) Vehicle Operations.
- A15.20.2. (Added-AFSPC) Real World Events.
 - A15.20.2.1. (Added-AFSPC) Person Down.
 - A15.20.2.2. (Added-AFSPC) Fires.
 - A15.20.2.3. (Added-AFSPC) Accidents.

A15.21. (Added-AFSPC) Annex W – Civil Engineer.

- A15.21.1. (Added-AFSPC) RRR Craters and Airfield DAT area preparation.
- A15.21.2. (Added-AFSPC) MAAS Operations.
- A15.21.3. (Added-AFSPC) EALS Operations.
- A15.21.4. (Added-AFSPC) RRR Operations.
- A15.21.5. (Added-AFSPC) Cantonment Area Preparation.
- A15.21.6. (Added-AFSPC) Airfield Damage Assessment.
- A15.21.7. (Added-AFSPC) Base Damage Assessment and Repair.
- A15.21.8. (Added-AFSPC) Fire Protection.
- A15.21.9. (Added-AFSPC) EOD.
- A15.21.10. (Added-AFSPC) Readiness.
- A15.21.11. (Added-AFSPC) Weapons Procedures.
- A15.21.12. (Added-AFSPC) Critical Facilities Listing.
- A15.21.13. (Added-AFSPC) Generator Priority Listing.

A15.22. (Added-AFSPC) Annex X – EET or IG Procedures.

- A15.22.1. (Added-AFSPC) Exercise Munitions.
- A15.22.2. (Added-AFSPC) Casualties.
- A15.22.3. (Added-AFSPC) EAL Procedures.
- A15.22.4. (Added-AFSPC) Simulations.
- A15.22.5. (Added-AFSPC) Duty Hours/Locations.
- A15.22.6. (Added-AFSPC) Entry and Exit Procedures.
- A15.22.7. (Added-AFSPC) CBWD Play.
- A15.22.8. (Added-AFSPC) Specific Exercise Requirements:
- A15.22.9. (Added-AFSPC) EET, and IG identification.
- A15.22.10. (Added-AFSPC) Observers.

A15.23. (Added-AFSPC) Annex Z--Distribution.

Attachment 16 (Added-AFSPC)

AFSPC SIMULATION REQUEST FORMAT

| 1. Request From: (Note: Include Request POC's Rank/Name/Ofc Sym/Phone #) |
|--|
| 2. Short Title Of Simulation And Unit Determined Tracking #: |
| 3. Event/Item To Be Simulated: |
| 4. Justification For Simulation Request: |
| 5. Impact If Simulation Is Not Approved: |
| COORDINATION: |
| 1 st Ind, Submitter's Squadron Commander or Equivalent |
| MEMORANDUM FOR: Wing Commander or Designated Representative |
| Insert Signature Block |
| 2 nd Ind, Wing Commander or Designated Representative |
| MEMORANDUM FOR: HQ AFSPC/IGI |
| Recommend Approval |

Insert Signature Block

3rd Ind, HQ AFSPC/IGI

Approved/Disapproved

Attachment 17 (Added-AFSPC)

AFSPC FULL SPRECTRUM THREAT RESPONSE (FSTR) EXERCISE REQUIREMENTS

XX SPACE WING OPERATIONAL READINESS INSPECTION (ORI)

- 1. As part of your ORI, your unit is required to plan, execute, critique and report the results of a FSTR Exercise to be conducted between XX XX Date. We will provide your wing exercise evaluation team chief the exact time and date immediately following our initial in-brief. This FSTR exercise must not be identical to one performed by the XX SW in the past 12 months and will be kept close-hold within EET channels.
- 2. The FSTR exercise shall incorporate a challenging scenario that will not exceed 5 hours. Request you conduct a Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) scenario consisting of a Major Accident Response. The following inspection criterion needs to be incorporated into the overall exercise scenario.
 - a. Command and Control (DRF/CP/BS/CE/Units)
 - (1.) On-Scene Commander
 - (2.) Disaster Control Group
 - (3.) Battle Staff/Disaster Response Force
 - (4.) Unit control centers
 - b. Fire Emergency Services/Rescue (CE)
 - (1.) Notification/Dispatch
 - (2.) Communications
 - (3.) Incident command and control
 - (4.) On-Scene command and control
 - (5.) Risk Assessment
 - (6.) Firefighter safety and health/2in-2out requirements
 - (7.) Firefighting techniques and rescue procedures
 - (8.) Protection of the public (protective measures)
 - c. Security Forces (SF)
 - (1.) Neutralize the situation (as applicable)

- (2.) Containment of incident area
- (3.) Assist notification and evacuation of the area
- (4.) Communication
- (5.) Cordon sentry duties
- (6.) Crime Scene Procedures (as applicable)
- d. Explosive Ordnance Disposal Support (CE) (as applicable)
 - (1.) Recall
 - (2.) Situational assessment
 - (3.) Operations
 - (4.) Response/Operational equipment
- e. Services Support (SV)
 - (1.) Mortuary procedures
 - (2.) Higher headquarters reporting
 - (3.) Food Service Support
- f. Logistics Support (LG): Incident support equipment and supplies
- g. Engineer Support (CE)
- (1.) Required Nuclear, Biological and Chemical reconnaissance, sampling, monitoring and identification
 - (2.) Damage assessment
 - (3.) Infrastructure and equipment support
 - h. Medical Response (SG)
 - (1.) Provide medical response and action IAW MCRP
 - (2.) Receiving, triage, medical care and patient tracking actions for casualties
 - (3.) Emergency decontamination and transport coordination
- (4.) Assist with required Nuclear, Biological and Chemical reconnaissance, sampling, monitoring and identification
 - (5.) Provide medical intelligence and epidemiological information

- i. Airfield Management/Operation (DO) (where applicable)
 - (1.) Airfield operations and response measures
 - (2.) Applicable sample transport preparation requirements
- j. Assist with CISM techniques and procedures (HC); Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM) techniques and procedures (SG)
 - k. Casualty Notification (DP/HC/SG)
 - (1.) Higher Headquarters procedures
 - (2.) Administrative procedures
 - (3.) Notification(s) program/procedures
 - (4.) Following established guidelines
 - 1. Media Support (PA)
 - (1.) Coordinate information between the On-Scene Commander and the media
 - (2.) Receive and respond to news media queries
 - (3.) Notify Higher Headquarters of the incident and provide required news releases
 - m. Communications Support
 - (1.) OSC land line support
 - (2.) Communication restoral priority
 - (3.) DCG and responders communications support
 - (4.) Alternate communications support
 - n. Specialized Teams: (SAR, RST, DART, etc.)
 - o. Family Assistance Center (DP)
- p. Recall of required supporting departments/agencies and implementation of required support agreements/memorandums of understanding (Note: Exercise message/requests proceed no further than the Exercise Evaluation Team, but are reported to HQ AFSPC/IG).
- 3. After the scenario is developed, send a copy of the 30 SW Exercise Evaluation Team meeting schedule, objectives and Master Scenario of Events Listing to

HQ AFSPC/IGIX NLT XX XXX XX. In addition, email digital photos, which clearly delineate the proposed exercise site(s) and highlight any site constraints.

4. If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact HQ AFSPC/IGISE at DSN 834-7520.